IT'S SCARY. IT'S EXCITING.

Ten Trends That Are Remaking Your Mac, p. 40
High-Performance Desktop Printers

Choices abound. Now Mac users can pick from an extensive selection of Canon Color Bubble Jet™ Printers. All with photo-quality imaging and razor-sharp black text.

Award-Winning Portable Printer

Need a traveling companion for your iBook™ or PowerBook® G3? Our 3.1 pound* BJC-85 Color Bubble Jet Printer was pronounced "Best of Show" at the Macworld 2000 San Francisco Expo.

Peripheral

Take a quick look around. You’ll find a Mac®-compatible Canon peripheral for just about any purpose you can imagine. From high-resolution printers and scanners to the world’s best-selling portable printer, we’ve got what it takes to keep Mac users smiling. And with

* 3.1 pounds with AC adapter and optional battery pack. ©2000 Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Canon, BJC, Bubble Jet, Canon Know How, CanoScan, MultiPASS and VAROS are trademarks of Canon Inc. Mac and the Mac logo are trademarks.
more than sixty years of imaging expertise
built into every single detail, the term "state-
of-the-art" is somewhat of an understatement.
Come and see for yourself. Visit us on the
Internet at www.ccsi.canon.com/macfriendly,
or call 1-800-OK-CANON for more information.

Canon KNOW HOW™

Advanced Flatbed Scanners
Our colorful CanoScan® FB 630UI Scanner was designed with the 
imac™ in mind. And for graphics professionals, there's our CanoScan 
FB 1200S Scanner featuring groundbreaking VAROS™ technology.

Superior Multifunction Printers
Print. Fax. Copy. Scan. After introducing the world's first 
Mac-compatible multifunction printer, one good thing led to 
another: our new MultiPASS™ C545 Multifunction Printer.
Rita

I need to communicate. With my office, my boss, my customers. My kids. I need words, numbers and pictures to speak their language. And a way to use them that's fast and fun. Microsoft Office 2001. All the essentials. Made easy. Made for my Mac.

microsoft.com/mac
Opinion

11 The Vision Thing
ANDREW GORE How to build a better Macworld.

25 Feedback
Readers respond.

127 The Game Room
ANDY IHNATKO Don't call them my favorites, but these are (or were) some cool games.

200 The Desktop Critic
DAVID POGUE The Microsoft breakup is only the beginning.

Buzz

28 Douglas Adams, Microsoft Office 2001, iFilm, Rio 600, and Mac OS X.

How-to

70 Reconcilable Differences

80 Doctor Your Digital Images
DEKE MCCLELLAND When your digital camera gives you lemons, make lemonade.

86 Turn Your MP3s into Audio CDs
JONATHAN SEFF No portable MP3 player? You can still liberate those tunes from your Mac.

88 Simultaneous Surfing
JOHN RIZZO Share one DSL connection among several Macs.

93 Mac 911
CHRISTOPHER BREEN Welcome to Macworld's new forum for answering reader questions and sharing tips.

Macworld.com

Our redesigned Web site features Macworld's top 10 trends in more depth—with commentary, instructional advice, and resource guides based on each topic—plus more than 40 new subject-based archive pages!

Buzz

The portable MP3 player gets stylish with the Rio 600.
Welcome
Macworld has a whole new look!
Take a guided tour of the past and
the present with Editor in Chief
Andrew Gore.

IT'S EXCITING. IT'S HERE.

Reconcilable Differences
JEFFREY ZELDMAN Web images and
text sometimes display differently on Macs
and Windows PCs. But with a little
planning, you can make your sites look
good on both platforms.

Reviews
Capture every last
detail with these three-
megapixel cameras.

Refridgerable Differences
JEFFREY ZELDMAN Web images and
text sometimes display differently on Macs
and Windows PCs. But with a little
planning, you can make your sites look
good on both platforms.

On the Cover:
Photograph by Mark Johann

Reviews
96 Adobe LiveMotion 1.0
Web graphics and animation
99 Adobe Illustrator 9
Illustration software
103 Canon BJC-8200
Epson Stylus Photo 870
Epson Stylus Photo 875DC
Epson Stylus Photo 1270
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 932C
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 952C
Lexmark Z52
Olympus P-330N
Panasonic PV-PD2100
Sony UP-DE10
Photo printers
106 Freeway 3.0
Web-design tool
108 Canon PowerShot S20
Epson PhotoPC 3000Z
Nikon Coolpix 990
Olympus C-3030 Zoom
Three-megapixel cameras
113 CyberGauge 3.0
Network-monitoring software
115 Hard Disk SpeedTools 3.0
Hard Disk Toolkit 4.0
Radiologic 1.8.1
Disk-driver utilities
116 Tango 2000
Web-database tool
118 InterView 2.0
USB video-capture software
118 Canvas 7 SE
Integrated graphics software
118 Amapi 3D 5.15
3-D-modeling tool
120 SiteCam 5.0
Web-cam software
120 Fantom FireWire Orb
2.2GB removable drive
120 Eudora Internet Mail
Server 3.0
Mail server
122 Spark 1.5
Audio editor
122 Bingo Bingo Bingo
Game
124 Macworld.com Reviews
More reviews online
WE’VE REMOVED THE BIGGEST OBSTACLE BETWEEN YOU AND A PRINTER.
THE STORE.
"Visit our crowded facility! Stand on lines! Interact with indifferent, under-trained clerks! And remember, with every purchase you help us pay our overhead!"

No, we don't blame stores for not being this, well, forthcoming. They have a business to run. But do you really want to help them run it?

At GCC printers, we bring you the printer without the inconvenience of the store.

You shop at home or office, via phone or mouse. You don't have to deal with traffic - street, store or otherwise. You don't pay for what you don't (bricks, mortar and middlemen). And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you deal with people who'll actually talk to you after the sale.

We offer technical support for our printers 24 hours a day, 7 days a week - for the entirety of the one-year warranty. And if you run up against a problem we can't solve, our Platinum Exchange Warranty Program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day. (All our printers come with a thirty-day, money-back guarantee as well.)

Finally, we offer printers good enough to sell themselves - because they have to. Printers that turn out vivid halftones, poster-sized graphics, printshop-quality text, and perform various other noteworthy feats noted below.

GCC printers. Because the best place to shop for a printer isn't a shop at all.

---

**ELITE 12 Series**
- 12 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope
- 250 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 & PCL 5 compatible
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 45 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk* TCP/IP
- USB, Ethernet (10 BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

starting at **$849**
Also available in 1200 dpi, LocalTalk* and USB/Parallel only models.

**ELITE XL 20 Series**
- 20 pages per minute
- 600 x 600 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 12.6" x 19.5" Letter, tabloid, legal, envelope, poster
- 500 sheet Universal Tray
- PostScript Level 2 & PCL 5 compatible
- 35 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts, 250 downloadable fonts
- RAM expandable to 64 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk, LocalTalk, TCP/IP Ethernet (10 BaseT, AUI), Bi-directional Parallel

starting at **$1599**
Lease $56 Month/36 months*
Also available in 600 &1200 dpi versions.

**ELITE 21 Series**
- 21 pages per minute
- 1200 x 1200 dpi resolution
- Maximum Print Area 8.33" x 13.83" Letter, legal, envelope
- 550 sheet motorized Universal Tray with built-in level indicator
- PostScript Level 2 & PCL 6 compatible
- 136 PostScript fonts, 80 PCL fonts
- RAM expandable to 256 MB
- 1st year Platinum Exchange
- EtherTalk, TCP/IP, NetWare Ethernet, 10/100 BaseT Ethernet, USB, ECP Bi-directional Parallel, RS-232 Serial Transmit-once collision

starting at **$1299**
Lease $48 Month/36 months*
Also available in duplex and hard drive configurations.

---

**800.422.7777**
**To Order**
**www.gccprinters.com**

---

*Offered by independent leasing companies to qualified customers. Lease payments based on 36-month term. Lease terms subject to change without notice or obligation. GCC printers and its are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies. Pricing and specifications valid only in the U.S. (U.S) printed and subject to change without notice. For international orders, please contact local distributors.

Keycode 009W92

Circle 47 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Web designers will become more productive. Web developers will become more productive.

Sales of caffeinated beverages will plunge.
TOGETHER, MACROMEDIA DREAMWEAVER® AND MACROMEDIA FIREWORKS® help you build
great-looking, powerful Web sites faster and more efficiently than ever before. They automate those
redundant, time-consuming tasks that account for all that midnight oil. But best of all, they allow
multiple users creating content in different programs in a variety of locations to work together in
total harmony. Revolutionary, huh?

macromedia.com/go/studio
VectorWorks
Object-Based CAD for Professionals

Design is ever changing, dynamic. From initial concept, through production and revisions, the entire process becomes faster and easier with VectorWorks.

Productivity of Object-Based Design
VectorWorks' next-generation Object technology accelerates the design process. Now, creating common design elements is effortless. Objects such as doors, windows, nuts and bolts can be created and edited with a simple mouse click.

Strength and Proven CAD Technology
The Best Selling CAD software on the Mac and, an emerging standard on Windows, VectorWorks provides everything you need for 2D drafting and 3D modeling. But, that's not all. An integrated database tracks costs and materials, and built-in presentation capabilities can literally help you sell the job.

The VectorWorks Advantage
With VectorWorks you get it all—The productivity of Object-Based Design combined with the flexibility and control of proven CAD technology.

Giving you an extra edge, VectorWorks ships FREE solutions for Architecture, Landscape, DTM, Theatre Lighting and Mechanical Engineering among others. And, VectorWorks' built-in scripting environment makes creating custom solutions, and automating routine tasks easy. No other CAD program offers so much for so little!

Add-on Products Expand VectorWorks Core Capabilities
- RenderWorks—Bring you designs and animations to life with realistic textures and dramatic lighting and shadowing effects.
- VectorWorks ARCHITECT—The ultimate in architectural CAD. Integrate Design, Production and Project Management into a system delivering unparalleled productivity.

Circle 46 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Notice anything different this month? Now, I realize that change can be a little disconcerting, and we all know that change is not always good.

But if you’ve leafed through the pages of this, the debut issue of Macworld’s first major redesign in seven years, I think you’ll find that sometimes change can be a very good thing, indeed.

**Good and Good for You**

As you’ll read elsewhere in this issue (see the feature story “Welcome”), Macworld’s makeover has been a long time coming. Through the past two years, we’ve worked hard not only to update the magazine’s look but also to modify its structure to better serve you.

You see, we’re really interested in you—so much so, we study you on a regular basis. From surveys, focus groups, and electronic feedback, we have a pretty good sense of who you are, why you use a Mac, and what you like—and don’t like—about this publication.

In general, you seem pretty happy with Macworld. This magazine enjoys some of the highest subscription-renewal rates and has some of the longest-standing subscriptions in the business. In studies, you’ve used words such as reliable, credible, comprehensive, and objective to describe us.

Unfortunately, another description occasionally came up: reading Macworld is “like doing homework.” Yes, the content is there—but getting to it can be a trial. And while there was once a time when part of the joy of reading Macworld was setting aside a few hours in the evening to leisurely read the magazine from cover to cover, none of us seem to have that much time these days.

That’s why we’ve added more than a fresh new look: for example, a consolidated how-to section, now with a standardized step-by-step layout—a very clear way of communicating instructional information. And while our reviews continue to provide the accuracy you’ve come to depend on, we’ve added new ways for you to get a quick grasp on the pros and cons of every product we examine. We’re also striving to bring a more personal tone to Macworld—that of a knowledgeable friend, not a lecturing professor.

**The Ever Changing Mac**

The Mac has changed to meet your changing needs. 1993’s Apple is long dead, and new products such as the iMac and iBook have introduced a new sense of style to computing.

But while we may be a bit dazzled by the pretty colors and translucent plastic, let’s not forget the power that lives inside that candy-coated shell. Suddenly, even iMac users have access to technologies such as FireWire, DVD, digital video, AirPort wireless networking, and high-speed Internet access. It’s all there for the taking—if you know how.

---

www.macworld.com September 2000 11
Telling you about a computer's specifications is no longer enough. The days when we could just splash a number followed by "Megahertz!" on our covers and still satisfy readers are gone. Why? Because all Macs sold today are incredibly fast and powerful, and even the newest, fastest Macs are only incrementally faster than what came before them. What matters today is getting the most out of that Mac.

This is not to say that Macworld is only now focusing on great how-to articles. We've always had great instructional material in the magazine-scattered across our Secrets and Create sections and in our features. But with this issue, we're collecting that content in one place, the new How-to section. There you'll find feature stories, step-by-step articles, and our new Mac 911 troubleshooting column—all geared to help you get the most out of your Mac and the programs you run on it.

The Changing Face of News
Another major change in this issue is the departure of Macworld's News section, replaced with a new section called Buzz.

In a world where the Internet dominates, it's impossible for a monthly print magazine—especially one with a readership as tech-savvy as Macworld's—to cover breaking news in a relevant manner. Enter Buzz, which still provides news and information about the Mac but does so with style and humor. We're hopeful that Buzz will inform you about the most important topics in the Mac world but will also entertain you and remind you why you're a Mac user.

We've also tried to reintegrate some of the elements of MacUser that were lost when that magazine merged with Macworld in 1997. Former Help Folder author Christopher Breen is now at the helm of Mac 911, our new troubleshooting and tips column. And with this issue we also welcome former MacUser columnist Andy Ihnatko back to the fold; Andy will be writing our monthly entertainment and gaming column, The Game Room.

And, of course, Macworld's redesign wouldn't be complete without the complete overhaul of our Web site. The new Macworld.com is reorganized so that no matter what subject you're interested in, you can find what Macworld has to say about it—and you can even weigh in with your own opinion.

Sure, it all starts in Cupertino. But Apple gives you only the hammer—it's up to Macworld to show you the things you can build with that tool and point to the nails and wood you'll need to complete your projects.

So, by all means, go back to exploring this new, more accessible, more useful Macworld. Hopefully, you'll find that it still delivers those qualities that have been Macworld hallmarks since the beginning—trusted product evaluations, expert advice, and in-depth analysis of the Mac—but with more style and humor, and a clearer focus on delivering the information that's important to you.

To comment on this column, go to www.macworld.com/visionthing and post to the Vision Thing forum. Or post your feedback on the Macworld redesign at www.macworld.com/2000/09/redesign.
You've never seen 3D like this before. ATI's RADEON™ graphics accelerators deliver the world's fastest photo-realistic 3D graphics for your Mac.

Powerful. ATI's RADEON™ graphics feature the fastest 32-bit 3D graphics, the most robust Transform and Lighting (T&L) acceleration, a critical element of the Charisma Engine™, combined with Pixel Tapestry™ for features like 3D texture support and GigaTexel rendering - to create the most immersive 3D experience possible.

See how ATI's RADEON™ technology is the new face of graphics.
I'm not a project management expert, but everyone thinks I am. Most of my time is spent completing tasks, so I need a scheduling tool that's easy, fast, and flexible.

FastTrack Schedule 6.04 fills the bill. It keeps me organized and in control by displaying all my project details in rich, colorful timelines.

FastTrack Schedule provides just the right amount of power because it's more sophisticated than day-planners, but easier to use and half the price of traditional, high-end project managers.

The presentation-quality schedules clearly illustrate project objectives and deadlines keeping team members and clients informed and up-to-date. In a single schedule, I can outline multiple projects, make assignments, track cash flows, set-up dependencies—even add graphics. Whether I use it once a week or every day, FastTrack Schedule makes project scheduling easy.

$199

Download the demo and order online today at www.aecsoft.com.

Circle 84 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Maybe you can’t afford an entire team of Web experts. But you can rent ours.

Now you don’t have to be dependent on part-time workers for your full-time business. Even if your business is just getting off the ground, you can have a group of Internet experts on staff. Just call Interland, the only true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce and dedicated servers. So why count on one person when you can have an entire team of Webmasters dedicated to your business with Interland? One call and they’ll start working for you.

Increase revenue. Expand your business. Reach more customers.

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Call Today 800.845.0684 www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com

Circle 11 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Laptop Storage Cart for the iBook!

Looking for a safe, secure place for your iBooks? Store, move and charge your iBooks with this new Cart from Anthro!

Compact and mobile!
Secure locking hardware!
Handles to push or pull!
Holds up to 20 iBooks!
Vents for airflow!

External power and telephone outlets!
Place for AC Power Adapter and cords!
Room for AirPorts on top!
Wrap your cables neatly!
Big wheels go everywhere!

Tour Anthro World at our eye-opening web site.
www.anthro.com
or call us at 800-325-3841
6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F

Anthro Corporation® Technology Furniture® Since 1984. Available for Educational Discounts. iBook is a registered trademark of Apple Corporation.
When it sees red, it charges.

Introducing the car that changes everything. Prius, the ingenious hybrid vehicle from Toyota. Prius captures the energy produced during normal deceleration and converts it back into power to drive the wheels. When you put on the brakes, Prius charges its own batteries, so it never needs to be plugged in. When you take off, Prius zips away under pure, clean electric power. It saves fuel. It saves gas money. And with up to 90% fewer emissions, it could save so much more.

Visit www.toyota.com/prius or call 800-GO-TOYOTA.

*Based on EPA estimates. Actual results may vary. **Based on manufacturer’s suggested retail price. Excludes taxes, license, title and other optional or regionally required equipment. Actual dealer price may vary. ©2006 Toyota Motor Sales, USA, Inc.

Circle 34 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
FireWire or USB Hard Drives Ready...Set...Go!

Ready! Boost your storage capacity by 6 or 12 Gigs with PowerHD from TechWorks! Complete with a FireWire or USB cable, AC adapter, manual and Disk Drive TuneUp Special Edition, it's "hot-pluggable" and ready to increase your storage capacity.

Set! The PowerHD is available in the complete set of 5 iMac flavors. Mix or match a FireWire model with your iMac DV or G4, or try a USB model with your iBook or iMac.

Go! PowerHD is super portable. The total weight, including the AC adapter, is less than one pound! Just pick it up and GO!

PowerHD - a simple solution for adding hard disk drive space to your Mac. Give us a call at 800.434.4032, or visit us online at www.techworks.com to order one today!

Why wait? Just plug & play!
YOUR LAURELS HAVE BEEN ORDERED.

Jim Freeze - Senior VP and Chief Strategy Officer, GENUITY

deep canyon

MARKET RESEARCH
TRENDS & FORECASTS
COMPETITOR ALERTS
ANALYST REPORTS
MARKET CALCULATIONS

Our tools. Your ideas. Better get used to praise. www.deepcanyon.com

Circle 123 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
SHE PUSHED THE BUTTON
THAT PRINTED THE COMP
THAT MATCHED THE EXACT COLOR
THAT THE CLIENT DESCRIBED
AS MORE FROM A DREAM
THAN REALITY.
In color matching, "close enough" just doesn't cut it. When color is critical, count on the Tektronix Phaser™ 780 tabloid color laser printer, now part of the Xerox family. With PhaserMatch™ ICC custom profile software, you can match the output of a specific press, paper or ink. And with built-in automatic color calibration, you'll get accurate, photographic-quality color at up to 1200 dpi from your first print to your last, on everything from postcards to 12" x 18" full bleeds.

To see what a difference precise color can make, call 1-877-362-6567 ext. 1720 or visit us at www.xerox.com/officeprinting/match1720.
It's not easy being obsessive.

But most good designers are, and the last thing you need is a distorted image. Fortunately, Sony's FD Trinitron® displays feature a virtually flat screen, high-contrast coating and an ultra-tight aperture grille. Which produces enhanced image definition and astonishing detail. And now, with the Multiscan® FW900 and its 16:10 double page display, you have even greater opportunity to obsess.

You can thank us later.

©2000 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Sony, the
PIXEL BY PIXEL DETAIL JUST HOW CRAZY YOU'RE DRIVING YOURSELF.

Sony logo, Multiscan and Trinitron are trademarks of Sony. Screen image is simulated. DSP-M00409

FD Trinitron
www.sony.com/obsessed
Adobe LiveMotion.

Push your content to the extreme with Adobe® LiveMotion™ software — a brand new application for creating web graphics and interactive animation. Developed for seamless integration, LiveMotion shares the familiar Adobe interface you know from Photoshop®, Illustrator®, GoLive™ and After Effects®. Which means a fast learning curve. And some insane animation. It even supports a variety of file formats, including Flash™ (.swf). See LiveMotion in action at www.shredtheweb.com
Feedback

Computer . . . Write Macworld

I was delighted to find such a comprehensive and evenhanded assessment of the state of speech-recognition technology for the Mac ("Listen Up," June 2000). David Pogue did an admirable job of navigating many of the land mines of myth and misinformation that have dotted the Mac speech landscape for years. I was especially glad to see fair coverage of MacSpeech and its ListenDo application. I've been using PlainTalk.com—combined with AppleScript, on my trusty Power Mac 7300/180 for years, to give my mouse (and my right wrist) a rest from many repetitive tasks. It's also downright enjoyable to control your Mac with spoken commands, especially when your friends are watching!

So thanks to David Pogue for extolling the virtues of speech technology on the Mac. I plan to get one of the software packages this year, but for now, it's great to start up my Mac and, even if I'm down the hall or in the kitchen, hear "Kathy" say, "Speakable Items is ready!"

Hunt Sidway Louisville, Kentucky

I'm happy two here that you are using ViaVoice sucks S fully. I myself use beach-recognition software for Windows, which is at least a generation a head of Max. Queerly, speech recognition is the technology of today and 2 Maura!—David Pogue

Bill White Goffstown, New Hampshire

Power to the PowerBook

For the past month, I've used my PowerBook 2000 (Reviews, June 2000) daily; it's fast, quiet, and attractive. But why has no one noticed the absurdity of the AC adapter? The round power adapter may be striking to look at, but it's cumbersome, annoyingly large, and a bit heavy. The adapter is also different from every other PowerBook adapter Apple has used, forcing me to lug around the proprietary cord wherever I go or risk becoming power-less.

Graham Davis Milford, Michigan

Only the connector on the end of the cable that goes from the AC outlet to the power adapter has changed. The plug that goes into the back of the PowerBook has remained unchanged for several years, which means you can use power cords from discontinued PowerBook models on Apple's latest portables.—Ed.

Sure It's Secure

Macworld has taken an oversimplified "Chicken Little" approach to Internet and computer security, and I'm disappointed. The latest example is your review of DoorStop Personal (June 2000). Mel Beckman made a blanket statement that I find untrue: "If you're using a continuous connection, you

Eve am using a new ViaVoice my IBM speech program. It works quite well as you can see by the water. I think you for an Fiat's Stanton article that made by the Senate in. Thanks again Mac World.

www.macworld.com September 2000 25
need a firewall—it’s simply not optional in today’s dangerous Internet environment.”

Mac OS users have always had excellent security right out of the box, not only because Apple chooses not to ship Mac OS with IP File Sharing (in OS 9) or Personal Web Sharing enabled, but also because the OS has no command-line access. There are definitely good uses for firewall products such as DoorStop Personal, but your review barely touches on one of them—controlling access according to client IP address.

Readers should understand that running a server is always a security risk, and they need information to decide for themselves whether a utility is worth its cost.

Pete Gontier
Los Angeles, California

I have a comment about the cover of the June issue: too much magenta.

This is an unintended side effect of digitally “fixing” dogs.—Ed.

I own a Mac IIx, and the hard drive has crashed. How large a replacement can I get, and where?

As a rule, the older the hardware, the bigger it is. For serious use, consider a drive from the 1970s. An IBM model from 1974 should be roughly the size of your house.—Ed.

Jack the Third Little Pig and his brick house, not Chicken Little. Many hacker attacks have nothing to do with careless configuration. Hackers exploit operating-system bugs that lie outside the direct control of end users. Some loopholes, such as the Mac OS 9.0 TCP/IP bug (fixed in January’s Open Transport 2.6 update), let hackers coerce an Internet-connected computer into attacking innocent third parties. A firewall prevents arbitrary network traffic from reaching the operating system, drastically reducing the possibility that a hacker can exploit software flaws.—Mel Beckman

Gap in the Bridge

Just thought I should mention that the “Port Authority” sidebar in “Bridge the Gap” (June 2000) contains a possible error. I think the labels are flipped on the serial (DB9) and serial (mini-DIN 8) ports.

Jonadab J. Torres
Patterson, New York

You’re absolutely right. Regrettably, the captions got switched during our editorial process.—Ed.

ViaVoice is typing words without my saying anything. The house is empty and no radio or television is turned on.

If it types “Get out of the house!” I’d take the advice.—Ed.

There are 8 bits in a byte; therefore, a USB connection’s speed can be described as either 12 Mbps or 1.5 MBps.—Ed.

Forgetting the Little People

Thanks to Jeff Carlson for criticizing Palm’s poor Mac support in his Palm IIIc review (Reviews, June 2000). I love my Palm, but dang it, Palm Computing should treat us loyal Mac users better.

Anthony Hornof
Eugene, Oregon

I've just finished reading "Bridge the Gap," and I have a question. The author mentions that a USB connection is slower than a SCSI connection: 1.5 MBps. Later, the author reports the data-transfer rate to be 12 Mbps. Which is correct?

J. A. Clark
Grand Island, Nebraska

I have a Macintosh 6100/60 AV purchased in 1994, and there was not even a mention of options for NuBus Macs in “Bridge the Gap” (June 2000). I guess this means there are no options, but couldn’t you at least tell us that?

Not even Evel Knievel would dare to bridge that gap.—Ed.
Adobe Summertime Quiz

What do Adobe® Photoshop®, Illustrator® and GoLive™ have in common?

A. Buying any one of them can save you $US200 on Adobe LiveMotion®
B. They are all award-winning web products
C. They did not play an active role in the Peloponnesian Wars
D. All of the above

Save $200

Believe it or not, the answer is D. For a limited time only get LiveMotion software for $US99—that's a $US200 savings—when you buy or upgrade to Photoshop 5.5, Illustrator 9.0 or GoLive 5.0. Visit us at www.adobe.com/offer/69601, call 1-800-833-6687, or contact one of our reseller partners below to buy today. Offer expires August 31, 2000.

© 2000 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved. Adobe, the Adobe logo, GoLive, Illustrator, LiveMotion and Photoshop are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries. All prices listed in U.S. dollars. Offer good in the United States and Canada only.
When OS X finally arrives, you might think it's time to put Apple's new operating system to the test. But hold your horses: until the programs you use are updated to run natively in OS X, they'll behave no differently than they do on your Mac today.

An informal survey of key Mac developers indicates that most are finding it easy to make their applications run in the OS X programming environment, known as Carbon. The biggest challenge: waiting for Apple to advance its own OS X work and pass the latest information on to them.

"We just watch what Apple's doing very closely and try to react as quickly as we can," says Brian Yoder, product architect for EarthLink (800/395-8425, www.earthlink.net). Many of the developers we contacted, including EarthLink, praised Apple for the support it has shown developers. But the lack of a firm release date from Apple has made it hard for developers to set their own schedules.

Still, software makers say they're excited by the prospect of retooling applications to take full advantage of a state-of-the-art Mac OS's abilities.

And with the release of a preview version in May, applications that haven't yet become OS X-savvy are closing the gap quickly. At FileMaker (800/325-2747, www.filemaker.com), for example, Development Manager Ken Walters says that programmers got "about 90 percent" of FileMaker Pro up and running within two weeks of receiving the latest developer preview of OS X.

OS X-native applications such as FileMaker Pro will sport OS X's distinctive Aqua interface. If a program crashes, OS X-savvy apps will be insulated. And this new generation of apps take advantage of OS X's modern memory management, so you'll no longer need to fiddle with a program's memory partition if it needs more room. So when OS X arrives, you might want to celebrate. But if you're a hard-core user of a particular program, you should hold off on the funny hats and noise-makers until that app is as ready for OS X as you are.—PHILIP MICHAELS
The Road to OS X

The Long and Winding Road

If the news that Apple is getting ever closer to releasing OS X has you muttering “We’ll see,” we can understand your skepticism. Replacing the original Mac OS with a cutting-edge version has been a long process, full of more twists of fate than a Dickens novel and more code names than a CIA operation. And with OS X set to cross the finish line—finally, probably, hopefully—early next year, it’s important to remember how we’ve arrived at where we are today.

FASHIONABLY EARLY

More than 200 developers have signed on to deliver products for Mac OS X. Apple has singled out 16 for their efforts. Think of these companies as fashion trendsetters for OS X. Here’s hoping that they arrive at the release date dressed to the nines and not wearing powder-blue tuxedos.—PHILIP MICHAELS

More Info: www.apple.com/macosx

rewritten microkernel, or protected memory slated for Copland.

need more OS X info? Go straight to the horse’s mouth—the Web page Apple created to handle OS X queries.

www.macworld.com  September 2000  29
IF THEY USED MACS...

Magical History Tour

Those who fail to learn from history must be doomed to make Apple’s “Think Different” ads. The award-winning commercials imply that the likes of Jackie Robinson and Albert Einstein would have been card-carrying Mac users—a neat trick, since most of the folks in the company’s ads had shuffled off this mortal coil by the time the Mac debuted. But what if a rip in the time-space continuum allowed us to hand out new iBooks to Mohandas Gandhi and Miles Davis? Some interesting tech-support calls, to say the least.—PHILIP MICHAELS

*THOMAS EDISON*
Died: 1931, 53 years before introduction of the Mac. **Favorite Hardware:** Power Mac 7300 with a 400MHz G4 upgrade card. **Favorite Application:** SoundJam MP; turned up really loud. **Most Likely To:** Crack open the computer and replace the ROM with a new model made from a wax cylinder. **What He Says:** “Invention is 1 percent inspiration and 99 percent perspiration.”—Sounds like a man who tried using Word 6.

*AMELIA EARHART*
Died: 1937, 39 years before the founding of Apple. **Favorite Hardware:** Tangerine 64MB iBook, for its rugged case and portability on those long transatlantic flights. **Favorite Application:** X-Plane. **Most Likely To:** Install Delorme Earthmate GPS Receiver and Street Atlas 6.0 bundle before ill-fated flight around the world. **What She Says:** “Courage is the price that life extracts for granting peace with yourself.”—And $179.95 is the price of that Earthmate and Street Atlas bundle.

*PABLO PICASSO*
Died: 1973, 11 years before installation of MacPaint on the Mac. **Favorite Hardware:** Blueberry iMac DV during Blue Period. Strawberry iMac during Rose Period. **Favorite Application:** Carrara 1.0, not—as you might suspect—Painter. **Most Likely To:** Custom-design his own iCards using scenes from Guernica. **What He Says:** “Painting is stronger than me; it makes me do what it wants.”—Nowadays they say the same thing about Microsoft.

---

**But What I Really Want to Do Is Direct**

One movie features seven elderly people living together Real World—style. Another recaps the entire plot of Star Wars in eight minutes. It’s not a film festival gone crazy; it’s what you’ll find at iFilm. With iMovie widely available, iFilm is the perfect destination for Mac users itching to make masterpieces. Besides a multiplex full of flicks, iFilm offers news and interviews. You can even submit your own Best Picture contender. But don’t send that movie of your family vacation, Hitchcock. This isn’t America’s Funniest Home Videos.—PHILIP MICHAELS

---

**iFilm**

Click Here

www.ifilm.com
Cool Stuff

Digital Camera II: The Sequel

It's not a lunch meeting at Spago that's exciting indy directors. It's a camera—the DCR-VX2000 from Sony (800/222-7669, www.sel.sony.com). This $3,000 mini-DV camcorder packs plenty of wallop for aspiring filmmakers with visions of Ben Hur but budgets more like The Blair Witch Project's. The VX2000 boasts a redesigned 3-CCD pickup chip set—the signal-processing chips that bolster camera resolution—and a 58mm aspherical lens, which sharpens focus. When you consider its 200,000-color pixel LCD display and FireWire connectivity, the VX2000 seems to do everything—except maybe write your script.—ANTON LINECKER

Still Looking for Love

Microsoft's Mac Valentine

Mac users enjoy a love-hate relationship with Microsoft—in which love is defined as "resigned tolerance" and hate as "lava-hot rancor fueled by the fire of a thousand burning suns." Microsoft keeps trying to win Mac hearts, adding goodies to its flagship products. Case in point: the Office 2001 upgrade. Mac users may never embrace Microsoft ... but at least they'll have a lot of new Office tools for writing angry letters to Redmond.

- Entourage 2001, a new personal information manager application for Office, combines email, calendaring, contact management, and a task manager.
- Project Gallery offers customizable document templates for Microsoft Office applications to help users get started faster.

Don't need the templates? Office lets you turn off the feature.
- Formatting Palette centralizes Office formatting tools on a single window to simplify common tasks.
- Image Effects adds built-in tools for importing and editing graphics and pictures in Office documents.
- PowerPoint Movies lets you save files as QuickTime movies, and the retooled PowerPoint allows you to incorporate QuickTime transitions into presentations.—PHILIP MICHAELS

Maya for the Mac

When SuperGenius Animation needed to create a 3-D devil for its animated short Bowlin' For Souls, it turned to Maya, a 3-D imaging application from Alias/Wavefront. Starting next year, Mac users will also have that option when Maya hits the platform. Learn more about what Maya means to Mac animators at www.macworld.com/2000/09/buzz/maya.
PRO FILE

Macs, the Universe, and Everything

Q&A with DOUGLAS ADAMS

Q: Just how many Macs do you currently use?
A: My main ones are a PowerBook and a G4 with a Cinema Display. I have an embarrassingly large number of old Macs: some iMacs, a blue-and-white G3. My oldest Mac these days is a 20th Anniversary Mac, which I want to set up for Internet radio.

Q: What was it like making your first iMovie?
A: I loved it. I've done a bunch of iMovies since then as well. In fact, I'm going to have to scrub that software off my machine soon, or I'll have too much fun and not do enough work.

Q: You're an Apple developer. What do you want to create?
A: I want a palmtop Mac, with always-on Internet and GPS.

In The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy, Deep Thought, a "stupendous supercomputer the size of a city block," requires 7.5 million years to answer "the ultimate question of life, the universe, and everything." The answer—42—is pretty close to the number of Macs author Douglas Adams has owned. Adams uses his Macs to experiment with interactive fiction and online games. Presumably, his Macs are a bit speedier than Deep Thought.—ADELIA CELLINI

WEIRD STUFF

I Shall Call It Mini-Me

Shrink an iMac's size by a factor of 15 and its functionality by a factor of a few thousand, and what do you have? Idea Nuova's (212/643-0680) Super Computer, where Super is defined as "LED" and Computer is defined as "clock." With a multiyear countdown timer and the inability to run OS X, the $16 Super Computer comes in blue and orange shades just different enough to avoid a call from Apple's lawyers.—GREG KNAUSS
PLUG IT IN, TURN IT ON.
NOW ADDING A FILE SERVER
IS A SNAP!

The Quantum® Snap Server is the ideal solution for upgrading your network storage. It offers the perfect combination of quick and easy installation at prices far below what you’d pay for a traditional server. And while the Snap Server works like a Mac and fully supports AppleTalk and Macintosh TCP/IP networks, it is the only network-attached server that is fully compatible in all computing environments, including NT, Windows 2000, NetWare, Linux and Unix. So now you can seamlessly integrate both the creative and business communities on one server. The Snap Server is also pre-configured, so you really just plug it in and turn it on – with no network downtime. In fact, it's so hassle-free it installs in less than 5 minutes!

Call 1-888-343-SNAP, or visit www.snapserver.com for more information.

Quantum®
If it's important to you, save it with us.

www.snapserver.com
What's HOT
A QUICK LOOK AT THE WORLD OF TECH

1. Federal Judge Wants to Split Microsoft. One company gets control of Windows; the other will control Office, Internet Explorer, and software. Bill Gates, Paul Allen to share custody of Steve Ballmer.

2. Napster Faces Lawsuits from Metallica, Dr. Dre. Whitesnake wonders why its lawsuit hasn't generated media coverage, fan backlash.

3. Steve Jobs Speaks at Macworld Expo in New York. CEO thrills crowd with OS X talk, six costume changes, and a rousing rendition of "You'll Never Walk Alone."

4. Dot-com Craze Crashes and Burns. Old options: 70,000 pre-IPO shares at a $12 strike price. New options: Hamburger Helper or Top Ramen.


Product WATCH

RELEASED
- Four new scanners from Canon (800/652-2666, www.csi.canon.com): The N650U and N656U weigh about three pounds, boast optical scanning resolutions of 600 by 1,200 dpi, and hit the market in August. Also shipping in August is the N1220U, which offers 1,200-by-2,400-dpi resolution. The D660U scanner ships in September. Prices range between $99 for the low-end N650U and $199 for the N1220U.
- iMac upgrade cards from PowerLogix (877/849-2504, www.powerlogix.com): The company will ship two models of its iForce processor upgrades, a $299 400MHz G3 with a 512KB backside cache and a $499 500MHz G3 with a 1MB backside cache.

ANOUNCED
- A QuickTime deal between RealNetworks (888/768-3248, www.realdhome.com) and Apple: RealNetworks will license QuickTime technology for audio and video streaming in RealServer8. The deal lets RealServer8 deliver streaming content to QuickTime Players.
- Job cuts at software maker Corel (800/772-6735, www.corel.com): The company—which just bought Painter, Bryce, Kai's Power Tools, and KPT Vector Effects—will cut 320 jobs, or 21 percent of its workforce.—Compiled by Matthew Honan and Philip Michaels

UPDATED

Mac STUFF
BLAME IT ON RIO

The next generation of portable cool has arrived. Excessively sleek, the Rio 600 from S3 (800/468-5846, www.riohome.com) is how MP3 players would look if Starfleet got into the consumer electronics business. All gently sloping curves and soothing colors, the 600 inspires pure aesthetic lust in even the most sedate starship captain. It plays the MP3 and Windows media formats, and you can upgrade to support future formats. You can also boost memory to 372MB. Unfortunately, the $170 Rio 600 ships with an anemic 32MB of memory, enough for an hour of Klingon-quality sound or a measly half-hour of tunes fit for human ears. Looks, brains, play-time: two out of three ain't bad.—Greg Knauss
There's only one utility in the world that does more for your Macintosh than TechTool Pro 2...

...Introducing TechTool Pro 3

MicroMat's disk repair and Macintosh troubleshooting utility just became a whole lot better. Besides repairing drives, recovering data and checking the health of your Macintosh components, TechTool Pro 3 can now help protect you against virus problems and software conflicts. Version 3 also sports a new modern interface. But the real power of TechTool Pro 3 isn't in the features you can see, it's in the features you can't see. Like a multitude of new drive repair routines that can save data that other utilities would simply abandon. An improved recovery system that will find lost files in the darkest caverns of a damaged drive. You'll also find improved performance on key features like disk optimization. Simply put, TechTool Pro 3 is the most complete and powerful troubleshooting utility available for your computer. Why settle for anything less?

Micromat Inc.
800-829-6227
707-566-3831
FAX: 707-566-3871
info@micromat.com
www.micromat.com

Fix different.

Order the complete package of version 2 now and receive a free upgrade to version 3.
Some restrictions apply. Offer subject to change without notice.

©2000 Micromat, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a trademark of Micromat, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of Micromat, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
APC introduces the best available for your Mac.

8 million computer users can't be wrong about APC power protection

Don't let a lightning storm destroy your Mac system in the blink of an eye. Your hard drive, modem and RAM are all at risk, not to mention peripherals like your zip drive, scanner, monitor and printer. Rely on an APC SurgeArrest® or an APC Back-UPS Pro® to save your investments from high voltage surges.

APC power protection also provides clean, continuous power that lets you function without frustrating interruptions, unlike cheap power strips that don't prevent any of the power problems that can cause keyboard lock-ups, systems crashes, and lost Internet connections.

And if your system is ever damaged by a surge, even lightning, APC's Lifetime Equipment Protection Policy will pay up to $25,000 to replace your equipment.* (see policy for details)

Discover why 8,000,000 customers trust in APC's Legendary Reliability and protect your Mac system with an APC power protection unit today.

An APC Professional SurgeArrest Pro8T2 gives you:

- Enough outlets to protect your Mac system including displays, printers, scanners and more
- Telephone protection from surges and spikes
- Green "Protection Working" LED warns you if your APC circuitry has been damaged
- Red "Site Wiring Fault" LED automatically detects potentially dangerous wiring problems in the wall circuit
- $10,000 Equipment Protection guarantee purchased
- APC will replace your SurgeArrest free of charge under its lifetime product warranty
- Master on/off switch with an iMac colored configurable switch guards to prevent accidental turn-off
- Internet ready with two-line (4-wire) internet/fax/modem surge suppression

An APC Back-UPS Pro 500 USB also provides:

- Emergency battery power for continuous uptime to help save your data through brief power outages
- Auto-shutdown software that saves your files and data, even when you're away from your computer
- Audible and visible alarms alert you to power events as they occur
- $25,000 Equipment Protection guarantee
- 2 year comprehensive warranty
- iMac colored configurable speaker guards to match your computing environment

APC Back-UPS Pro® 500: "APC's latest plugs into a USB port, making it completely painless to protect your PC from power snafus and electrical spikes." - PC Computing 4/99
protection

APC Professional SurgeArrest® Pro872Z

Visit us at Macworld Expo booth #1649

Enter to win a clear APC Back-UPS Pro® 500 for your Mac!
Enter to win APC's legendary power protection for your Mac, a $179.99 value! All entrants will also receive an "Are You at Risk" Kit. (See APC's Web site for complete promotion details)
Enter now: Visit [http://promo.apcc.com](http://promo.apcc.com) Key Code u414z • Call 888-289-APCC x8983 • Fax 401-788-2797

©2000 American Power Conversion. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. APC100ES-US • PowerFax: 8000347-FAXX • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Rd., West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Circle 73 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
You are a master of code.
A genius. An artist.

But that project you just got was due yesterday.

```cfquery name="Recordset1" datasource="Products_DB">
SELECT ProductID, Model_No, Material, Color, Picture, Price FROM Glasses
</cfquery>
<cfset Recordset1_NumRows = 0>
<cfset Recordset1_Index = 1>

<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>Sightopia - Eyeglasses - Search Results</TITLE>
<LINK REL="stylesheet" HREF="style.css" TYPE="text/css">
<SCRIPT LANGUAGE="JavaScript">

function makeArray() {
    var args = makeArray.arguments;
    for (var i = 0; i < args.length; i++) {
        this[i] = args[i];
    }
    this.length = args.length;
}

var urls = new makeArray("#",
```
NEW MACROMEDIA DREAMWEAVER ULTRADEV™ lets you create database-driven Web applications faster than ever before. It also allows you to create ASP, JavaServer Pages™ and CFML applications in a single design environment. So whether you love working directly with source code, or prefer to work visually, cut the time it takes to create employee directories, product catalogs, database search pages, and more. Artist, genius, speed demon—that's you.

macromedia.com/ultradev
It’s SCARY. It’s EXCITING. It’s HERE.

GET READY FOR THE TOP 10 TRENDS
THE EVOLUTION OF THE INTERFACE

by Bruce Tognazzini

Mac users are in for a big change. OS X heralds a new era in the Macintosh user experience—an era where the Mac is more powerful and reliable than ever before. At the same time, the operating system’s flashy new Aqua interface, along with the increasing number of tools that let you change the very underpinnings of the OS, may threaten the Mac’s hallmark simplicity.

The Way We Were

No Mac user would feel any confusion seated in front of a 1984 Macintosh running System 1.0, but most would be surprised at just how primitive the operating system was. Apple hadn’t yet even thought of much of what we take for granted on today’s Macintosh. In those early days, you could open only one application—including the Finder—at a time.

Even as memory increased, tight integration of applications with each other and with the Finder remained elusive. Our sole tool was the Switcher. This illusion, developed by Andy Hertzfeld, switched between applications by sliding the current one off to the left as the new one slid onto the screen from the right. You could get to any open application by sliding, but only one application at a time appeared on screen.

Then, one fateful day in 1985, shortly after I founded the Apple Human Interface Group, a couple of UC Berkeley kids took the bus down to Apple to show the core Mac team a Mac Plus running MacWrite. We were not impressed. We’d seen MacWrite before. But when they shrunk the MacWrite window that filled the screen, suddenly we could see the Finder running beneath. Apple’s best and brightest gawked, gasped, and then broke into excited chatter. We’d never thought of such a grand illusion. When the two students returned to Berkeley late that afternoon, it was in the back of a stretch limo, and today’s MultiFinder was born.

The Way We Are

Since that leap, many new objects and behaviors have slowly built up on the Mac—from hierarchical, pop-up, and tab menus to drag and drop—giving us what has been, until now, the simplest, most powerful human-computer interaction system ever made. But now progress more often responds to Microsoft, rather than the other way around. Even today, the company lags in such critical areas as uninstalling applications and memory management.

Mac OS X could accelerate the Mac well beyond the reach of its competition once more. It corrects the single biggest interface problem Mac users have faced from day one: lack of reliability. Apple has, over the
years, given users tools to deal with crashing applications (such as pressing `~`-option-esc). However, the proper cure is to eliminate the problem in the first place. That's what OS X does. But under OS X, will this reliable computer still really be a Mac?

**What Makes a Mac a Mac?**

With the Mac, you have always had the power to move around and organize applications and documents in your own virtual space, maintaining a neat or cluttered workspace, as is your habit. Other desktop systems, from Windows to Unix, have depended more on abstraction, forcing users to remember the location of objects in complex hierarchies. In theory, all of this reduced clutter, but it really only moved the clutter from the visible desktop to the back of your mind. Since most of us work better with visible clutter than with rote memorization, our efficiency drops.

**Taking Away Control** Early releases of OS X threatened to follow the same path, with the Trash Can and all other standard desktop objects thrown into the Dock, where they randomly bounced about as new windows and applications opened. In the last six months, much has turned around, with beta versions of the new OS becoming progressively more Mac-like.

OS X is still missing some important objects, most notably OS 9’s tab menus—capable of holding hundreds of clearly labeled items—at the bottom of the screen. The Dock, containing perhaps 20 or 30 icons, has replaced these. It is beautiful to behold, but a drop in bottom-edge storage by several hundred items represents a significant backward step.

In 1985, after a year of finding that pretty but unlabeled icons confused customers, the Apple human interface group took on the motto “A word is worth a thousand pictures.” This still holds true. Unfortunately, the labels for Dock icons don’t appear until the mouse passes over them. A user looking for one of six Word documents must scrub the mouse back and forth along the length of the Dock until a particular label appears.

**Introducing Abstraction** The Mac has held the advantage for years with its spatially oriented file system. OS X’s new File Browser instead brings the power of Web browsers to the local desktop. Unfortunately, the Web and your desktop are not the same thing. On the Web, you typically search through millions of Web sites with billions of pages for something you didn’t make yourself. A search through your personal machine is quite different—usually you’re looking through a smaller number of files created by or collected and organized by you.

Perhaps the File Browser will find its niche in local area networks, where users may need to traverse large numbers of documents they haven’t personally created or collected. However, if I know Mac users, they want to organize their lives in their own ways.

**The Perils of Customization**

OS X’s interface isn’t the only issue at hand. So, too, is its profound gift for customization. Customization can give us the power to make our computers look and act the way we want. But we need look no further than Windows to see how it can be misused.

**Skin Deep** For several years now, Macintosh users have had the ability to customize their Macs, but only at a superficial level. For example, Skins are special files
THE EVOLUTION OF THE INTERFACE

2001: 50.—FORRESTER RESEARCH | PERCENTAGE OF ACTIVE WEB USERS IN DECEMBER 1999 WHO WERE

The Present
The Mac's free-form Finder and clearly labeled interface have been its hallmarks.

The Future
From the Dock to the File Browser, Mac OS X's new interface calls into question what makes a Mac a Mac.

that can change the Finder or an application's color scheme and general appearance. Some skins are beautiful, some are hideous, but the most damage they can do is to aesthetics. A few other programs, such as QuicKeys and AppleScript, let us go further to automate particular sequences of events, but we still can't radically change what applications or the OS can do.

OS X provides the hooks that allow third-party developers to affect the user experience profoundly. In the future, you will have direct access all the way down to the Unix Console window (a scary sight indeed)—and you will discover scores of freeware and shareware widgets that change the very underpinnings of the OS and applications. Instead of getting a new skin that makes your system look like the latest and greatest Linux interface, for example, you'll probably actually get the latest and greatest Linux interface.

The first addenda to the interface to appear will likely erase any perceived stragglings from the path of the True Mac in the new OS X interface. This task behind them, the Mac community will start "improving" the interface. Some improvements will be cute but inconsequential. Some will seriously erode the user experience. Others will be as wonderful and astonishing as MultiFinder. With luck, Apple will once again employ a few late-afternoon limos, gathering the coolest ideas into the fold.

Keeping It Simple
Some wonder if the age of simplicity has passed Apple by. How can an OS as powerful as X possibly regain the sleek elegance of the Apple of old (no matter how flashy the demos)? The simple truth is that an interface is only as sleek as its OS is powerful. The Palm Pilot works because the interface with its relatively limited universe of functionality sits on a computer with significantly more power and storage than even the original Mac. OS X has the horsepower to command and control a far larger universe of activities than we have ever seen on personal computers.

Does Apple still have the talent and the drive to achieve that ultimate simplicity? Will it go down the garden path trod by Microsoft, Sun, and others, building tractors for the masses? Or will OS X live up to its demos and mature into a slippery new sports car? Whether we end up with a Caterpillar or a Porsche, the next year should be an exciting ride.

BRUCE TOGNAZZINI was Apple employee 66. He publishes the software design Webzine AskTog.com.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/evolution
www.macspeedzone.com/frames/theXfiles.html

Is Mac OS X evolution or devolution? Share your thoughts with the rest of the Mac community on these forums.
Stay on schedule with [jobworks].

Our dynamic work process manager – [jobworks] – helps you keep your jobs organized. [jobworks] integrates employees, customers and suppliers, creates work procedures, monitors deadlines, analyzes processes, warns about bottlenecks – and helps to prevent mistakes. You get a complete overview of a job’s status at any time. And best of all, it’s simple to install and easy-to-use... [jobworks] is completely web-based, so users require only a web browser for access. [jobworks] keeps your jobs on schedule – and saves your neck. Don’t let your next deadlines take you by surprise. Be prepared with [jobworks] – your dynamic work process manager.
by Walter S. Mossberg

It's been 23 years since Apple produced the first successful mass-market personal computer, the Apple II, and 16 years—if you can believe that—since the Macintosh emerged to rock the computing world and set the standard for how all personal computers should work. In all that time, a geologic age in the computing world, the personal computer has been the only way to do most digital tasks—from word processing and playing games to going online.

But the personal computer is an overburdened beast, asked to do so many tasks that it often does them poorly. It's still a relatively expensive purchase, and—even in the case of the Mac—is often needlessly complicated and unreliable.

The Post-PC Era So the tectonic plates have now begun to move in earnest under the hardware world, and we have entered the post-PC era: the era of the information appliance, a specialized computer optimized and tailored to do a limited number of digital tasks—very well, very simply, and very inexpensively. The industry is unleashing an abundance of new digital devices—wired and wireless, handheld and stationary—to complement the personal computer, and in some scenarios, to replace it. Because of their simplicity and cost, these devices will help bring the Internet to the 50 percent of U.S. households that Forrester Research predicts still won't have Internet access in 2001. But they'll go way beyond that. People with Macs and other PCs will also own one or more appliances to perform various tasks better.

Not Another Newton Mac veterans will recall having heard such predictions before. After all, the prophesied Newton revolution never happened. The Pippin and the eMate, which were supposed to replace PCs in some homes and schools, flopped. Even the Palm Pilot and the Sony PlayStation haven't knocked off the PC.

This time, however, it's different, and the key to that difference is the Internet. The Internet changes everything. Increasingly, people focus on what's online, not on which kind of box gets them there. Most people still think of the Internet as a specific service you access from a PC. But the Internet is destined to become more like the electrical grid—it'll be everywhere, all around us, pumping out content, commerce, and entertainment from sockets all over the place to a wide variety of devices.

The Future Is Now You can already buy things such as the $449 Palm VII, which receives Internet content wirelessly, or the $99 i-Opener, nothing more than a browser and an e-mail client in a sleek hardware container. This summer, America Online will roll out AOL TV, which will not only let you fetch Web pages—it will also blend TV and the Internet. You'll be able to send and receive e-mail and instant messages right from the TV screen.

Microsoft has joined with a number of hardware makers to produce the Web Companion, a forthcoming $199 device that hosts the company's MSN online service and through that service the entire Web and e-mail. (Microsoft has also quietly dropped any reference to the personal computer from its mission statement.) Several companies will soon be offering wireless Web pads, tablets you can carry around the house while browsing.

Others are rolling out Internet-connected stereo components, and I don't mean just MP3 players. These full-fledged stereo components download, store, and play thousands of MP3 tunes (or other digital music files) and don't rely at all on a PC. You'll also see e-books that...
Strung out because you can't get to your data?
Don't sweat it—Merrlin can help.
Merrlin provides wireless data access through your Windows®
laptop or handheld
computer. It allows you
to wirelessly send and receive e-mail, visit the Internet and connect to corporate servers.
That's right, no wires—you can be mobile and get all of the data you need.
And, it's the most affordable wide-area wireless PC card modem on the market.
Get Merrlin and get connected.

© 2000 Novatel Wireless Inc. All rights reserved. Merrlin is a trademark of Novatel Wireless Inc. All other trademarks are properties of their respective owners.

Wireless Magic by Novatel

www.novatelwireless.com/ad
connect directly to the Net to download best-sellers, as well as a staggering number of telephone-based Internet access gadgets. You'll also be able to give a picture frame to your Mom that taps into a custom Web site and downloads whatever pictures you want her to see.

The PC's Place  So how will this affect your relationship with your beloved Mac? Well, the Mac, and the PC in general, will still be the most versatile and complete Internet access device. And the Mac will remain the device of choice for content creation and for programming. In fact, at least in the short run, the appliance trend will enhance the Mac's value for content creators. If you're doing Web authoring, you'll need the power of the Mac to repurpose your Web content for all these new platforms.

But, over time, many typical online tasks will become speedier and easier on appliances, if only because you'll have the appliances closer at hand, in more rooms of your house and right in your pocket or purse.

So hold on to your Macs. Ride the wave of OS X and whatever the Web dishes out for the computer. But be prepared for a whole new world of digital devices, a world that should be as exciting as the Mac itself.

WALT MOSSBERG is the author of the widely read "Personal Technology" column in the Wall Street Journal.

by John Markoff

A little more than a decade ago, while I was on a visit to now long-since-failed supercomputer maker Kendall Square Research (KSR), it became clear to me that the world of computing had been turned completely upside down. KSR was one of a handful of computer companies emblematic of the "big iron" era of computing. A single computer could consume as much power as a small city and cost as much as $30 million. Computing technology in that era trickled down from large military and corporate computing projects until—years later—it finally appeared in desktop personal computers.

One look at the heart of the KSR machine, however, revealed a very different reality. The custom microprocessor at the heart of each of its dozens of computing modules was manufactured in Japan—on the same production line that made the chips inside each $300 Sharp Wizard calculator and organizer. All of a sudden, technology was trickling up. The world of big computing had started to become dependent on the infrastructure developed for inexpensive consumer electronics.

Desktop Supercomputers  Today this inversion is the norm. Not long ago, for example, researchers at NASA Ames Research Center received their first order of

---

**My, How You've Grown:**

**Apple Computers through the Years**

1984 Apple IIc
Processor: 6502, 1 MHz
Hard Drive: None, RAM: 128k

1984 Macintosh 128
Processor: 65020, 8MHz
Hard Drive: None, RAM: 128k
Price: $2,495

1987 Macintosh II
Processor: 68020, 16MHz
Hard Drive: 40MB SCSI, RAM: 1MB
Price: $5,498

1994 Power Macintosh 6100/60
Processor: 601, 60MHz
Hard Drive: 160MB SCSI, RAM: 8MB
Price: $1,700

1999 Power Mac G4
Processor: G4, 350, 400MHz
Hard Drive: 10GB SCSI, RAM: 64MB
Price: $1,999
Power Mac G4s. They quickly ported a number of scientific programs to the new machines to benchmark performance. They wanted to find out if the 128-bit-wide registers provided by the AltiVec extensions to the G4 chip would be useful for scientific calculations. What they found is that the $4,000 G4 easily matched the performance of a $30 million 1985-vintage Cray II for raw computing performance. In a decade and a half, the cost of processing had fallen almost four orders of magnitude.

Of course, it doesn't stop there. With the advent later this year of the Sony PlayStation 2—the $300 gaming console that will have more power than today's Intel-based PCs—it will indeed be possible to make two unequivocal statements: First, in the future the cheapest computers will be the fastest. And second, the companies that make the fastest computers will be the ones that make things to go under Christmas trees.

Moore's Law Hits Home

The computing inversion is the logical consequence of Moore's Law. By this time, many of us are acquainted with the observation made by Intel's cofounder Gordon Moore in the mid-1960s: Every 18 months the number of transistors that can be etched on a given area of silicon doubles. This has meant that, with brutal efficiency, the cost of computing has continued to fall while power has increased. So brace yourself.

In the short space of the next year, the processing power of a PowerPC G4 will more than double—an increase that will match the progress made in the last 20 years of computing. And the year after that, it will double again! My first computer, purchased in 1981, was an 8MHz IBM PC; almost two decades later I'm writing this on a PowerBook G3 that has roughly 40 times its processing power. Next year the Mac I write with will almost certainly have twice as much speed, consume less power, cost less, and look better.

New Power, New Possibilities

What does the fact that processing power is heading into the stratosphere while costs dwindle imply? Historically it has meant that with remarkable regularity, Silicon Valley has spun off entire new industries with each stair step in processing power: digital watches, video games, personal computers, the Internet, mobile phones, and PDAs.

Not that it's predictable. What is perhaps most delicious about Moore's Law is the regularity with which the pundits and executive 'visionaries' stumble in their predictions about what the next big thing will be. In the early 1990s Silicon Valley bet big and guessed wrong on interactive television. Several years later in The Road Ahead William Gates largely missed the rise of the Internet.

Now the next big bet is on wireless handheld computing. But no one is certain how and when that world will emerge. If wireless does take off, it will happen because new systems that allow people to access the Internet by voice from their cell phones will expand the power of the Internet far beyond the 25 percent of Americans who are connected. Already, systems such as Tellme (www.tellme.com) in Silicon Valley are opening up the Internet to cell-phone users. Users can get news, receive driving instructions, and make restaurant reservations all by using voice with a remote computer system.

But try to guess what's next? It's a fool's game. For, as remarkable as Moore's Law is, processing power is now actually the laggard compared with the accelerating power of both magnetic data storage and optical-fiber communications. Just one example: in 1981, a 10MB hard drive cost approximately $1000. Now you can buy a 10GB drive for about $100. These technologies are now improving at a rate that makes Moore's Law seem pedestrian. Put it all together, and the world as we know it is certain to be turned upside down again.

JOHN MARKOFF is a senior writer for the New York Times in San Francisco. He is a coauthor of Takedown (Warner Books, 1996).


Go online for the most recent reviews of hard drives, upgrade cards, and more.
THE NEW MAC OS

MARKET WILL BE NEARLY 30 MILLION HOUSEHOLDS AND PRODUCE ALMOST $10 BILLION IN YEARLY REVENUES.—JUPITER

by Philip Michaels

You’ve been hearing about it for years now. Apple’s next-generation operating system, OS X, is going to change the way you use your Macintosh forever. At last, the Mac will have a fully modern operating system. Preemptive multitasking! Protected memory! Powerful graphics! And a whole new set of souped-up applications designed specifically to take advantage of OS X’s improved speed and stability.

“Great,” you say, “but I’ve heard all this before. Just tell me when the OS will be ready.”

“Soon,” Apple says.

“How soon?” you say.

“Very soon,” Apple says.

It’s easy to become jaded by the hype, but don’t be too skeptical. OS X is just around the corner, and it will radically affect your Mac experience. But things don’t always go according to plan. Delays crop up. And when it comes to developing something as labor-intensive as an entirely new operating system, one delay can have a domino effect.

Want to understand the tortuous process of producing an entirely new OS? Think of your favorite childhood board game. Do something good, and you get to jump ahead several spaces toward the finish line. Make a mistake, and you slide back to square one. The road to OS X will work much the same way.

With that in mind, we proudly present the game Carbonland. Feel free to play it with family and friends as you while away the next few months, waiting for Mac OS X to make its early 2001 shipping date.

Carbonland was developed by Associate Editors PHILIP MICHAELS and MATHEW HONAN, and Editor in Chief ANDREW GORE.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/osx

Get the most up-to-date information on OS X’s progress, and share your opinion of it in the Macworld.com forums.
ONLAND

Major Mac developers (FileMaker, Intuit) delay Mac OS X releases.

Key applications such as Microsoft Office yet to be carbonized.

Finish: OS X preinstalled on Macs!

 Multimedia applications (InDesign, Dreamweaver) won't be ready when OS X ships.

OS X public beta released.

Internet applications such as Explorer and Eudora ready to ship when OS X ships.

Developers need I/O kit to start working on drivers.

Apple gets power management and file sharing to work in new OS.

Carbonlib 1.1 ships to developers.

Apple works to bundle Java 2 into OS X.

Illustration by Marc Rosenthal
THE PERSONAL IMAGING REVOLUTION

A JUMP OF MORE THAN 60 PERCENT.—IDC | 77 PERCENT OF PEOPLE UNDER THE AGE OF 20 SAY SOMEONE IN THEIR

by Deke McClelland

My earliest experience with a digital camera was on a discount cruise bound from Miami to the Bahamas and back again. I might have looked like just another idiot in Bermuda shorts and a sunburn, but I was the only guy on the ship capturing 640-by-480-pixel images with the first full-color digital camera priced under $10,000, Apple's QuickTake 100.

Sure, I had to dash back to my cabin every 16 pictures to download images via a slow serial connection, and my gray-scale PowerBook had too little memory to open so much as a single image. But who cared? This was 1994, a time when only the rich could afford desk-bound, flat-page scanners, yet I was armed with a device that let me set sail and scan the world.

Bye-bye Film As fortune would have it, I haven't developed so much as a single roll of film since. It wasn't that the QuickTake was so phenomenal—in truth, its poor framing and gummy focus made for some pretty rotten pictures. But the simple fact that I never again had to go all the way to a photo lab was reason enough for me. I took the pictures and reviewed my shots, and once I'd purchased some more RAM, I learned immediately from my mistakes. How could I help but be entranced?

It seems I wasn't the only one. Despite the fact that 35mm film continues to offer better image quality—and may do so for a few years to come—the immediacy and flexibility digital photography affords have attracted buyers in droves. U.S. shipments of digital cameras doubled from 1997 to 1998, and tripled from 1998 to 1999.

Film cameras remain substantially more popular, but if current trends continue, you'll have a hard time finding a consumer film camera by the end of this decade.

Olympus, the best-selling camera vendor worldwide, claims that thanks to its higher prices—a new digital camera costs on average $494, compared with less than $100 for a film camera—the company expects to earn more next year from digital cameras than from film models. As this continues, infrastructure for consumer-grade film will wither and die.

Instant Gratification Even now, people can't resist the urge to digitize. With scanner prices dropping below $100—in some cases $30 or less after rebates—desktop scanners are becoming standard equipment in dens and basements across the country. Last year, consumer scanner sales reached 8.3 million units, compared with a scant 1 million just three years earlier. Only a few consumer-grade scanners can capture the full resolution of film, and almost none do a decent job of scanning 35mm slides. But for most folks, quality is quite beside the point. The attraction of electronic imaging is that it permits us to capture and share photographs without constraint.

Who cares if the image exhibits compression artifacts or measures the size of a postage stamp? For the first time in our lives, we can communicate visually to anyone on the planet with the event still fresh in our minds. With a simple JPEG file, we share an intimate vision of ourselves that often transcends the spoken or written word. By sharing what I see, I show who I am.

Electronic imaging ensures that no experience in our lives escapes our ability to convey it to others. Recently,
when I e-mailed a sonogram of what promises to be my first son, the infinite potential of consumer imaging struck me. Here was a picture captured at great expense inside a human body, stored in who-knows-what format on some proprietary system. But because the doctor was able to print the image on photographic paper, I could scan it into my system and deliver it to friends and family just as if I had taken it myself.

The personal imaging revolution is by no means over. Companies have a way to go before they're through improving image quality, refining color accuracy, or introducing technologies that inspire our imaginations and satisfy our wallets. But the most fundamental rewards of digital imaging have already decorated our desktops. In the time it takes to blink, you can digitize an image in a format that's ready to print, post, or save for future use. No chemicals, no go-between—nothing stands between you and the perfect photograph but some free storage space and a set of functioning batteries. The world is truly your oyster; what you see is yours to keep.

DEKE MCCLELLAND is the author of books including Real World Digital Photography (Peachpit Press, 1999).

INTERVIEW BY DAVID FERRIS

FLIPPING LPs, INSERTING 8-TRACKS, REWINDING CASSETTES—WHEN IT COMES TO ENJOYING MUSIC, ALL THESE ACTIONS NOW SEEM AS OUTDATED AS MONO SOUND. SOON, EVEN BUYING AND LISTENING TO PRERECORDED CDs MAY WELL GO THE WAY OF THE DINOSAUR. DIGITAL MUSIC FILES—YOU'RE PROBABLY FAMILIAR WITH MP3, THE MOST COMMON KIND—HAVE EXPLODED IN POPULARITY RECENTLY. AND AS MUSIC LOVERS TURN TO THE INTERNET, NEW SERVICES SUCH AS NAPSTER (WWW.NAPSTER.COM) AND GNUTELLA (HTTP://GNUTELLA.WEGO.COM) ARE LETTING THEM SWAP SONGS WITH PEOPLE ALL OVER THE GLOBE. BUT THAT'S NOT ALL. IT'S NOW POSSIBLE TO MAKE MUSIC ON YOUR MAC FOR LESS MONEY THAN EVER BEFORE.

We talked to Thomas Dolby—music pioneer, Beatnik.com founder, and Mac enthusiast—to see what the future holds.

Q. How will MP3 and companies such as Napster change the music business?

A. I think that companies like this are pushing the envelope, really redefining the whole music industry. They are moving at a much faster pace than the pillars of the music industry, and this has caused their legal problems. There's a difference between pushing the envelope and stepping over the line.

I tend to side with the musicians who feel that Napster has crossed the line. I feel that it's my music, my ideas, and I think [Napster and MP3 are] going to be reined in. However, I think they have illustrated some pretty fundamental changes in that the fan should be paying for the intellectual property or copyright embodied in the song, not a piece of plastic in a box.

As a musician, I've been saying for seven or eight years that the Internet eventually will revolutionize the way musicians live and the way the fans use music. The guys in the middle are going to need to redefine their roles—I see the record companies beginning to embrace the technology and actually fold it into the way they do business, although obviously they're very guarded about their legacy. They don't want to give up the
stranglehold they've had on the record industry.

Q. So without that piece of plastic, how will people get their music?

A. I've bought six copies of [Pink Floyd's] Dark Side of the Moon over the years, but I don't happen to have a copy of it sitting where I am right now. I kind of like the idea that once I've paid for it, I have the right to dial it up. What I've paid for is the right to listen to that music—once, or twice, or for life.

Q. When did you first start using Macs for music?

A. In 1985 or '86 I got a 512K Mac with a basic MIDI sequencer—basically a word processor for musicians. From '85 on, it seemed there was always something better coming—a bigger screen or a faster drive or a better program. I started to realize, though, that twice the numbers doesn't exactly equal good. By the mid-1990s there was a plethora of choices for professionals and aspiring amateurs that was almost overwhelming.

Today's Mac is a better machine than ever with synthetic music. Though the early Macs I had were good with MIDI, they were slow with audio waveform. The typical Mac today can crunch audio waveform almost in real time. You can do something on a Mac today that's no different from what you would do in a studio, which costs hundreds of thousands of dollars. You still need a studio—I wouldn't try to record a string quartet or a horn section on my Mac.

You sometimes need a studio, a place with total isolation and no traffic noise, a place where the musicians can bang out while you twiddle with the knobs. But a lot of the time I used to spend in a studio I was just bent over a board twirling knobs. It's great that I can now do that in my guest house.

I think many of the creative sources and technologies we've been talking about will become native to the Mac. What really impresses me about Steve Jobs and his team at Apple is that they don't look down on the person who dreams of doing more with the computer. I mean, most people use their computers to do their taxes. But Apple knows they really want to be Herbie Hancock or, maybe, Thomas Dolby. They understand amateur's desires.

Q. How will music change now that young musicians can set up studios for just a few thousand dollars?

A. I'm delighted that anyone can do it in a back room. When I started out, you had to play the game. You had to get a record deal and get into a big studio if you wanted to get on the radio. No matter how talented you were, if you couldn't get the contract, you couldn't get near success. That it's changed is a very helpful thing.

Because of the Internet, you have access to a whole set of tools and technologies and the opportunity to get your music out without going through A&R departments and record-store owners. I had very little luck with the industry at first, but I was able to produce music that people liked, and it got their attention. It's like an obstacle course that's designed to thwart you—I now believe those obstacles are gone. Anyone with talent can get their music out.

Q. Technology has changed a lot since you last recorded. How will your experience be different the next time around?

A. The idea of making an album seems rather quaint at this point. It could be Web-based or a live performance or an installation. I believe I can connect with my fans and the music through the Web much better than by reading a royalty check or by following the Billboard charts.

I find it much more satisfying to get immediate feedback from my fans rather than sit on an island somewhere and read a review months later.
With mimio, any whiteboard becomes a digital whiteboard. Every idea should be this good.

If you’ve ever missed information or lost a great idea written on a whiteboard, then you need mimio. Whether you’re leading the meeting or transcribing the notes, mimio will truly amaze you. Attach mimio to any whiteboard and it captures everything you write or draw in color and transfers it to your Mac in real time.

Print, fax, e-mail, drag and drop it into any Mac application, or send notes across the Internet. With mimio, you can collaborate and share ideas easily, accurately and instantly. And another amazing thing: mimio is only $599 complete.

Don’t wait. Get one for your next meeting.

Visit www.mimio.com or call 877.my.mimio (877.696.4646) for a free demo today.

Circle 44 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
by Lisa Schmeiser

Thank God the people who make software have fallen out of love with the box. Boxes are meant to hold something more than a thin disk, a marginally thicker documentation pamphlet, and a whole lot of air. But software makers aren't moving away from the air-filled cardboard-box model of product distribution because they've been stricken with a renewed sense of environmental awareness. They're doing it because people have moved onto the Web. Instead of regarding the computer as the primary tool for getting things done, many of us—me included—use our Internet-enabled computer to perform all sorts of tasks. In a way, a Web browser is now the second operating system, the killer app we use to get other applications, or to run embedded applications.

The Web As Desktop

The next generation of software won't live on your hard drive. You'll own access to programs that live across networks. You won't deal with lengthy installation processes; in order for these new apps to work, they have to be built on standard protocols such as XML, thus permitting anyone on any type of computer to use the application. Some of these programs will work on the shareware model: you download them and then pay about $20 to ease your conscience. Others will be available for a yearly or monthly subscription. The changes in software may have already hit you close to home. Just look at Adobe InDesign, the newest addition to the desktop publishing world. Adobe designed it specifically so new sets of features and general updates could be downloaded quickly via the Web.

Rough Edges

Like all early technological innovations, Net-based software needs work. We are already seeing a visual Tower of Babel as assorted Net apps battle to set the standard for look-and-feel. Plus, there's also always the danger that if a network-based application lives only on one node of a network and that node goes down, everyone's hosed.

We have to solve these problems: they will not be going away. Web surfers now have a world of Web-based applications at their fingertips. The genie's out of the cardboard box, and he's set up a domain online. There is no going back to one disk, one box, one user.

A veteran of Wired Digital and the Web-design firm Metrius, LISA SCHMEISER is Macworld's senior editor.

---

**Go Beyond the Box**

Be an early adopter; you have nothing to lose but installation disks. Check out these Web resources to get firsthand looks at the next wave in software development. At press time, all of these applications were free, but some sites ask you to register.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>URL</th>
<th>WHAT IT DOES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blogger</td>
<td><a href="http://www.blogger.com">www.blogger.com</a></td>
<td>Blogger lets anyone run a Web-based news service. All you need is an FTP directory to which you can upload a Web page (or any Web site hosted by a free service such as Geocities) and a unique ID. Blogger formats the page and publishes it to a live site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Adobe PDF Online</td>
<td><a href="http://cpdf1.adobe.com/index.pl">http://cpdf1.adobe.com/index.pl</a></td>
<td>Don't install Adobe Acrobat on your machine; just upload files as large as 50MB in size and let this online service convert them for you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desktop.com</td>
<td><a href="http://www.desktop.com/app/home">www.desktop.com/app/home</a></td>
<td>Upload files and transfer mail to this Web-based &quot;desktop.&quot; Then leave the laptop at home when you're travelling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer F/X</td>
<td><a href="http://www.creativepro.com/aservices/home">www.creativepro.com/aservices/home</a></td>
<td>Experiment with image effects, from whirlpool to ripple, without owning Adobe Photoshop. Upload an image, choose an effect, and get back your altered image. Creativepro.com (which Macworld's parent company invests in) also offers many other Web applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eGroups</td>
<td><a href="http://www.egroups.com">www.egroups.com</a></td>
<td>This Web site hosts e-mail lists and on-site bulletin-board discussions, permitting folks without mailing-list skills to build and maintain community spaces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Directory Project</td>
<td><a href="http://dmoz.org/license.html">http://dmoz.org/license.html</a></td>
<td>Your site can include a Web directory of more than 1.4 million sites hand-cataloged by volunteers. How? Incorporate this well-sorted content into your site for instant directory cred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WHERE TO FIND MORE WEB APPLICATIONS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>URL</th>
<th>WHAT IT DOES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Browserware</td>
<td><a href="http://www.browserware.org">www.browserware.org</a></td>
<td>This frequently updated news site lists free applications that run through Web browsers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XPlane Xblog</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xplane.com/xblog/webapps.shtml">www.xplane.com/xblog/webapps.shtml</a></td>
<td>XPlane offers detailed descriptions of Web-based applications it's found useful and interesting.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hit the road with the latest evolution in portable digital audio players from the rebel leader of the music revolution. Whether your passion is alternative, hip-hop or the fringes of spoken word, Rio delivers a listening experience way beyond mainstream electronics.
THE DIGITAL VIDEO REVOLUTION

PROJECT: $31,000. | AVERAGE PRODUCTION COST OF A HOLLYWOOD MOVIE: $60 MILLION.—ABOUT.COM

Interview by David Ferris

You now have the power to make movies. Whether you're interested in documenting the kids or you're an aspiring filmmaker, affordable Macs with FireWire connections, DV camcorders, inexpensive storage, and software such as iMovie can help you create digital video more affordably than ever before. We asked Roger Ebert, a Mac user and the influential reviewer of Chicago Sun-Times and Roger Ebert & the Movies fame, about the future of digital and desktop movies and the role they'll play in your life.

Q. People can now make films on the desktop and swap them online—what impact will this have?
A. It's got to have a good effect. John Cassavetes should have been alive to see what's happening now—he's really the godfather of the making-movies-yourself movement. In the 1960s, he showed you could make a movie without the support of a studio. Now, anyone can make a movie for as little as $3,000—$1,500 for the iMac and $1,500 for the digital camera.

Q. Will the work of a new wave of amateur filmmakers mean we'll all soon be watching better movies?
A. The fact that people can make movies doesn't mean they'll make good movies. I don't think there will be any appreciable difference in quality—it takes a tremendous amount of skill and artistry to make a good film.

I was talking to a director at the Sundance Film Festival who was bragging that he used six handheld cameras to shoot a bathroom scene. But unless you have at least one person who really knows how to use a camera, you have six cameras' worth of useless film. But a lot of kids are growing up visually literate because of all this technology, and they will probably grow into a number of good directors. They have some role models—Spike Lee, Richard Rodriguez—who made films without raising lots of money, and I'm very encouraged.

Q. So what kinds of movies will we see on the Web?
A. Short films seem to be very happy on the Web, but longer films haven't found a place yet. The Quantum Project is a movie that was made entirely for the Web, but it cost too much. The movie was only 32 minutes long and they charged, I think, $5.95 for a high-resolution version and $3.95 for a low-resolution version. If you are going to the trouble of downloading, you should pay less than you would on pay-per-view television.

Q. Any tips you'd like to give aspiring filmmakers?
A. The problem in shooting and editing a movie at home is discipline. You don't want to use every effect and every wipe in the book.

Q. Fast-forward a few years. How and where are people going to watch movies?
A. Convergence is the key word at home. Broadcast, cable, the Internet, and satellites will somehow magically come together and seamlessly blend. It will become very common for people to sit in their living room, pull down the projector, and watch a movie with very high-quality video and sound—movies on demand.

More Info:
www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/video

Want to hear all Roger Ebert had to say or try your hand at digital video? Go to Macworld.com for the complete interview and digital-video tips.
Oh well, at least you can control your fonts.

So many things are out of your control in this world... even your personal space. If you're feeling crushed by your surroundings, just practice this simple technique:

**Breathe in. Imagine a world where your fonts are organized. Where you're able to quickly preview fonts, print out sample pages, and make sure your workgroup has access to the same fonts. A place where your system runs faster and crashes less. Breathe out.**

Still feeling pressured? Get new Suitecase 9, the font management solution from Extensis. It will take you to a peaceful valley of orderly fonts... in a world that's out of control.

**NEW! Extensis Suitecase 9**

www.extensis.com/ca  800.796.9798

© 2000 Creativepro.com, Inc. All rights reserved. Extensis and the Extensis logo are trademarks of Creativepro.com, Inc. Suitecase is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
THE NETWORKED WORLD

In 1999, 13 percent of U.S. households had more than 3 devices with Internet access.—IDC

by Christopher Breen

Last year, while giving a lecture at Macworld Expo, I was astonished when a roomful of hands rose in answer to the question "How many of you have set up a Macintosh network?" With that response, I realized that networking was no longer the bailiwick of IT geeks.

With the increasing prevalence of portable computing devices and broadband Internet connections, the need to make everything work together is greater. The driving force behind this networking Manifest Destiny is, of course, the Internet. As the desire to get online grows, we'll see more technological breakthroughs bringing this e-world to people in new ways—through faster connections and without wires, using technologies such as Apple's AirPort.

Reaching Out It's no longer enough simply to be able to access the Web. Richer content such as music and Web video makes speed important. If you don't currently have a fast connection to the Internet, it's likely you soon will. According to Jupiter Communications, by the end of 2000 the number of people reaching the Web via broadband methods such as DSL and cable modem will have increased threefold—from 1.3 million in 1999 to 4 million. And that number will only increase as prices drop, the speed of broadband connections increases, and users gain the ability to install their own broadband connection by using technologies such as G.Lite (also known as Universal Asymmetric DSL).

The Web Widens As fast as today's high-speed connections may seem, they're nothing compared with what the not-too-distant future holds. Agilent Technologies is working on a form of Ethernet that will deliver broadband data at speeds as fast as 10 gigabits per second. This will open up a new world of possibilities.

It won't be long before you can watch more than movie trailers over a broadband connection. TiVo (www.tivo.com), the subscription-based TV-programming service, has signed deals with Liberate Technologies—a developer of software for TV set-top boxes—and Blockbuster Video that will lead to video-on-demand services over the Internet. And once game creators have gigabits of bandwidth to play with, computer gaming could radically change. Game environments could be changed on a server, allowing players to enter an ever-expanding world with each log-on. On a more practical note, with superspeed networks up and running, telecommuters will have even better reasons to avoid coming into the office.

Can We Be Too Connected? Cell phones and PDAs that connect to the Web to retrieve local movie listings or the location of the nearest ATM are a clue to what the near future holds. Will your refrigerator be able to send a message to Webvan when you're low on milk, or could your garage-door opener page your spouse when you've come home from work? This isn't science fiction—the technology is nearly in place.

This fact raises questions that are personal rather than technological. Do we want our cell phones flashing ads for the store we've just passed? Are we interested in being available 24 hours a day? How much of our privacy are we willing to sacrifice to simple convenience? Ultimately, the answers to these questions will determine the scale and extent of our networked world.

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN pens Macworld's Mac 911 column.
Fire Up Your Mac

Mac users can enjoy the freedom of transferring and storing their data quickly and easily with VST’s line of FireWire and USB peripherals.

VST’s FireWire products, such as the ultra slim Hard Drives, Zip Drives and the new FireWire RAID Arrays provide the ultimate in portable, high-speed data transfer and storage solutions wherever you go.

A must have for all Mac users in today’s digital age is the versatile USB Tri-Media Reader, a 3-in-1 multi-media device capable of reading and writing to 3.5” floppy disks, SmartMedia and CompactFlash. Or, if you’re just looking to transfer small files quickly and easily, the stylish USB Floppy Drive with Color Kit is the perfect match.

For the best of both worlds, VST’s ultra slim FireWire/USB Combo Hard Drives provide up to 30GB of high-speed FireWire and USB connectivity all in one tiny 3” x 5” package that’s small enough to fit in your shirt pocket. And with the USB CD-RW, that comes complete with an integrated rechargeable battery and an optional FireWire cable, you can burn CD’s almost anywhere.

Whatever your high-performance storage needs might be, VST has the solutions for you. So visit www.vsttech.com to learn more about these and other exciting products designed to simplify the digital lifestyle.
Think back to 1986. President Ronald Reagan was forgetting the Iran-Contra affair, the Chernobyl nuclear disaster was irradiating Europe, and Apple introduced the Mac Plus after selling 500,000 Macs in two years. In a world where almost no one had a computer at home and modems were rare, could you have imagined the Internet of today?

I certainly didn't when a friend and I first sat down at VT100 terminals between classes at Cornell University and puzzled through the flickering white text of what then passed for the Internet. But soon I was using it to stay in touch with friends from high school via e-mail, download transcripts of Monty Python skits, and set up the rec.arts.int-fiction newsgroup to discuss my major, Hypertextual Fiction.

One thing is for sure—whether it's because of its amazing powers to connect people, or because of the vast financial rewards that now follow in its wake—in the years since 1986 the Internet has begun to find its way into almost every aspect of our lives.

My iHome

Our kitchen Mac, a PowerBook G3, has gradually wormed its way so deeply into our lives that we can't imagine being without it. It plays MP3s that we've converted from our CD collection, provides access to our networked calendar and contact database, and lets us search My Yahoo's television listings, phone books, local headlines, stock portfolios, and weather reports. I can't remember the last time we pulled the beefy Yellow Pages out of the drawer.

Like many laptops, our kitchen Mac remains tethered to its external speakers and Ethernet connection. As the Internet became more important, laptops became increasingly sedentary; you couldn't get e-mail or browse the Web without ungainly cables. But, thanks to the AirPort Base Station, we can now roam anywhere in the house with our iBook.

Wireless networking is the future. It lets laptops (especially those with good battery life, such as the iBook) follow you rather than forcing you to stay rooted with them. That may seem minor, but it's actually a tremendously important step in making computers adapt to us and our lives—instead of the other way around. New gadgets and appliances will take this further.

Show Me the Money

Seeing the Internet as a venue for commerce was literally unthinkable in 1986, if only because it directly violated the policies of the organizations that owned most of it. How far we've come since then.

Last year marked a sea change in how my wife, Tonya, and I viewed e-commerce—prompted in large part by the birth of our son, Tristan. HomeGrocer.com, the Seattle-based Internet grocery delivery service now joined with Webvan.com, helped us almost entirely eliminate tedious trips to the supermarket. Once we learned that infant clothing slavishly follows seasonal patterns (try buying fuzzy sleepers in the spring), we started ordering from WebClothes.com. Of course, our Christmas shopping in 1999 fit neatly with International Data Corporation's estimate that 1999's consumer online purchases were double 1998's.

A lot of very bright people are staking a lot of money on the fact that you will shop online, and this shift toward online shopping will start to have serious repercussions. Stores that mimic what you can find online
Which one are you?

Off

On

MGE UPS SYSTEMS
The Uninterruptible Power Provider

With MGE UPS SYSTEMS, you're On!

MGE UPS SYSTEMS offers power protection and management solutions to protect computer users from power fluctuations that cause data corruption and from power outages that can have devastating effects on productivity and data security.

If 90% of the Fortune 500 and 40% of Internet Data Centers trust MGE with their critical data and systems, shouldn't you?

www.mgeups.com
ALL HOUSEHOLDS SAY THEY WILL NEVER GO ONLINE.—FORRESTER RESEARCH

Research by CLAUDINE ZAP FRIEDBERG

may die out—in fact, Metropolis magazine reports that retail analysts believe "that during the next decade something on the order of 8,600 malls ... will go bankrupt."

Buy Different

Despite all this straightforward e-commerce—a total of $7.1 billion in the fourth quarter of 1999 alone—we're finally seeing the Internet create some long-overdue changes in the way we pay for goods and services. A good friend with two small children couldn't find the time to go to movies anymore, but after getting a DVD player, he's become addicted to Netflix.com, an Internet-based DVD-rental service that sends you all the DVDs you want to see for a fixed monthly fee. No more late charges. Bye-bye, Blockbuster.

But the real battle to be waged is over how we buy music. We'll see monthly subscriptions to Napster-like services soon—a recent Webnoize Research survey found that more than half of college students currently using Napster to download illegal copies of music would be willing to pay $15 per month for the service. And can it be long before artists start distributing their songs with an ad jammed in the middle?

The ideal solution is micropayments. First proposed as part of Ted Nelson's visionary hypertext system, Xanadu, in the late 1960s, micropayments are very small payments for very small amounts of data or service. Electricity is essentially a micropayment system—every time you turn on a light, your electric bill increases by a few tenths of a cent. Instead of paying $15 for a CD, you could pay a penny each time you play an MP3 song.

That way the MP3s I play frequently on our kitchen Mac might cost a few bucks per year, but others would barely add up to spare change. And if the MP3 songs came from an independent musician, you could be sure your entire fee would go directly to the artist. To co-opt Nicholas Negroponte's terminology, existing payment schemes and pricing models work well for atoms, but micropayments make more sense for bits.

Ghosts of Internet Past, Present, and Future

We take so much of the Internet for granted, whether it's online Yellow Pages searches, accessing customized maps and driving directions, or ordering books from Amazon.com. Much of what we do was barely possible even a few years ago, much less when my friend and I sat in front of those VT100 terminals at Cornell. The incredible rate of change has caused not a few of us to become techno-ostriches, with our heads firmly buried in the sand. Sure, much of the Internet is over-hyped, but in the end it's so damn useful we just can't afford to ignore what the future offers. It's a small world, and the Internet is making it smaller all the time.

Contributing Editor ADAM C. ENGST writes the monthly column "This Wired Life" for Macworld.com and is the publisher of TidBits, a ten-year-old electronic newsletter about things Macintosh.

What You Think

What do you think will be the most important changes affecting Mac users in the year to come? We asked readers of Macworld.com to tell us what trends they thought would most impact their lives (see the chart for results). But many of them also made their own predictions. To join the conversation, go to www.macworld.com/2000/09/features/trends.

Which Trends Will Most Affect Your Life?

(966 respondents)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trend</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Wired Life (686)</td>
<td>71.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS X (542)</td>
<td>56.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Networked World (612)</td>
<td>63.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smaller, Faster, Cheaper (566)</td>
<td>59.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Digital Video Revolution (492)</td>
<td>51.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Music Revolution (488)</td>
<td>49.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hidden Computer (441)</td>
<td>45.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evolution of the Interface (406)</td>
<td>42.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Personal Imaging Revolution (352)</td>
<td>36.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software, Reinvented (182)</td>
<td>19.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Imagine a printer that's as fast as you think.

The new Mac compatible Z52

Now you can put your ideas on paper almost before they pass your lips. Introducing the electrifying new Lexmark Z52, part of our first ever line of Mac compatible color inkjets. Any Mac user who's worked with our lasers will recognize the Lexmark quality. And the Z52's pedigree shows through, printing superbly at up to 2400 dpi resolution. It can also print text at speeds of up to 15 pages per minute.

What's more, Mac enthusiasts can finally reap quality graphics at a breakthrough price. So stop thinking about it and call 1-800-LEXMARK or visit www.lexmark.com or http://guide.apple.com/lexmark.

Passion for printing ideas.
Welcome

The Mac has changed, and so has *Macworld*. Come take a look around.

Steve Jobs unveiled the squat little box that used black-and-white pictures as its command-line interface in 1984. By 1993, the Mac had become so much more than that first single-screened animal. Its users were struggling with a vast array of new options, rapidly changing technologies, and capabilities that had been science fiction a short time before.

For *Macworld*, the Macintosh's steadiest (though sometimes critical) companion through those years, it was also time to evolve. In September 1993, *Macworld* changed a magazine design that had stood largely untouched since its birth in 1984.

In order to stay relevant to its readers, *Macworld* needed to address the bigger issues of a more complex platform, as well as the more diverse needs of a growing population of Mac users.

Here we are, seven years later, with a design that has withstood the test of time. But we are again at a crossroads. The Macintosh market of 1993 is dead. Steve has returned and reinvented Apple; the Macintosh; and by extension, the entire computer market.

continues on page 69
How-to: Turn MP3s into CDs. P. 86
You Are Here
Asking for directions shouldn’t be hard. In the new Macworld design, navigation clues are vertical; this navigation tab with knockout type indicates the section you’re in. The gray type describes what’s on an individual page.

What's the Buzz?
The Mac isn't just a computer—it's a way of life. Mixing Mac savvy with a dose of humor, our new Buzz section offers Mac news, a wry take on current Mac events, and a collection of award-winning recipes. (OK, maybe there won’t be recipes.)

More Info
The Internet offers a vast array of information on any subject. To find more online about something in the print magazine, look for the Links Box with related resources, examples, and articles.

More Info: www.macworld.com
Get more information about using Photoshop to retouch images and what happens to our collective sense of reality when we do.

Know How
Learning how to do something is hard enough without having to learn how to learn. Macworld’s old step-by-step format changed from article to article. The step-by-steps in the new How-to section use a single template with clear, easy-to-follow steps and a lot of graphics.

Up Front and Center
We can’t help peeking at the last page of a mystery novel any more than we can resist reading the conclusion of a Macworld review first. So we’ve made it easy to peek. Leading off every Macworld review, the Reviews Summary Box gives you the bottom line—up front.
Reconcilable Differences

Design Web Sites

That Work Anywhere
The beauty of the World Wide Web is that it reaches a staggering number of people. It has become increasingly important, touching all aspects of our lives. When you design most Web sites, you want to reach a healthy chunk of the potential viewers. Yet sites developed on Macs can look staggeringly ugly on other platforms if designers don't watch out for differences in the way the systems treat the information. Because Microsoft Windows is the most prevalent platform on the Web, tweaking your site so it looks as good on Windows monitors as it does on your trusty Mac is essential to maintaining a wide audience.

Even on one platform, there are significant differences between the two main Web browsers, Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator. For tips on dealing with these variations, see "Zap Common Browser Bugs" in the April 2000 issue and on Macworld.com at www.macworld.com/2000/04/create/browserbugs.html.
The ideal Web page redraws to fill any browser window, regardless of platform or monitor size or resolution. You can achieve this liquid ideal with HTML tables that use percentages rather than absolute widths. Keep the following guidelines in mind as you create flexible tables:

1. Create layouts that flow to the available browser window space by using percentages instead of pixels to specify the relative sizes of table cells.

2. Toss in a little cell-padding to create margins between elements. Set the table border to zero to avoid a mechanical appearance.

3. If you use a WYSIWYG editor such as Macromedia Dreamweaver or Adobe GoLive, the program will probably generate pixel-based layouts. You'll have to go into the HTML source code and edit the widths by hand to replace the pixel widths with percentages.

FLEXING YOUR MUSCLES
This is an example of a flexible Web page in action—it changes as you resize the browser window. The code behind this page is on the right.

```html
<table border="0" cellpadding="10" cellspacing="0" valign="top" width="100%">
<tr>
<!--Your content here. -->
<td width="70%" valign="top">
<a href="index.html">
<p>Welcome to Widgets.com, your online source for wacky, wonderful widgets!</p></a>
</td>
<td valign="top" width="30%" bgcolor="#336699">
<p>This blue box is the sidebar that contains special information about Widgets.com. It is 30 percent of the width of the page, regardless of the visitor's operating system or monitor size.
</p>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

This blue box is the sidebar that contains special information about Widgets.com. It is 30 percent of the width of the page, regardless of the visitor's operating system or monitor size.
</td>
</tr>
</table>
```
Whether you drive a desktop Mac (even a trusty old 68K machine running System 7), pound a PowerBook, or pack a Palm®, you need Now Up-to-Date & Contact, the best choice in contact management and calendaring.

No other product allows you to keep track of your contacts and schedule so easily. With its ability to recognize common phrases and automatically enter items on your calendar, you will spend less time on data entry. Built-in email tracking; word processing with mail merge; label and envelope generators with postal bar codes; and alarms to remind you of key events make this an essential product for anyone who needs to save time and stay organized. A built-in TCP/IP server allows you to add users and share group data, while keeping personal information private.

Designed for the Internet, Now Up-to-Date & Contact offers a unique web plug-in architecture that will have you soaring through cyberspace.

Need a map or an e-mail address for someone? Click the blazingly fast search engine to find the contact and let the software do the rest! It is no wonder that Now Up-to-Date & Contact is the #1 best-selling Macintosh PIM on the planet.
CASCADING STYLE SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>WHAT IT DOES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;style TYPE=&quot;text/css&quot;&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| P (font-family: verdana, arial, helvetica, sans-serif;)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHAT IT DOES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tells the browser to interpret the code that follows as CSS data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers to ignore what follows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells the browser to display all paragraphs (unless otherwise marked) in the Verdana font and to set the type size to 11 pixels. Provides alternative fonts for visitors who lack Verdana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers that they can stop ignoring the code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells all browsers that the CSS data is finished.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PIXEL-BASED STYLE SHEET

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CODE</th>
<th>WHAT IT DOES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;style TYPE=&quot;text/css&quot;&gt;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!--</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| P {font: 11px verdana, arial, helvetica, sans-serif;}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WHAT IT DOES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tells the browser to interpret the code that follows as CSS data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers to ignore what follows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells the browser to display all paragraphs (unless otherwise marked) in the Verdana font and to set the type size to 11 pixels. Provides alternative fonts for visitors who lack Verdana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells older, non-CSS-capable browsers that they can stop ignoring the code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tells all browsers that the CSS data is finished.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Just Your Type

Mac users often come across sites with tiny type. We squint; we swear, and then if we’re interested enough, we go to our browser’s preferences option to increase font size. Most likely, the designers of these headache-inducing sites are unaware of the resolution difference between Macs and PCs.

The Mac OS defaults to 72 pixels per inch (ppi), where a pixel is the same as a point. So 12-point type is 12 pixels tall, 72-point type is 72 pixels (or 1 inch) tall, and so on. Windows users start off with 96-ppi resolution, and 12-point type in Windows is 16 pixels tall.

This difference means that in 4.0 (and earlier) browsers, what looks discreet on a Windows box is often illegibly small on a Mac. Conversely, type that’s readable on a Mac is horsey on a Windows PC. In the Mac version of Internet Explorer 5 (IE5) this is no longer an issue, because its default setting is 16-pixel type at 96 ppi. Netscape has followed a similar path in its new version of Navigator. This not only solves your problem as a Web user, it also helps you as a Web-site designer. By checking your work in IE5 for the Mac and Netscape Navigator 6, you’ll get a much better idea of how your type will look on the Windows platform.

However, 4.0 browsers are still in use, so cross-platform size issues will continue to plague the Web. There are only two ways to avoid these problems.

The Zen Approach

Avoid setting sizes altogether, and specify font families in your Cascading Style Sheets (CSS). For more information on CSS, visit www.w3.org/style/css/

If the Site Fits . . .

You finish your site’s master template, sigh with satisfaction, and inform your Windows-using client that the layout is ready for final approval. Minutes later, you get an angry phone call: “I have to scroll down to see the company slogan!”

What happened? The Windows task bar appears by default at the bottom of the screen, while Mac OS reserves the right side of the screen for icons representing your hard drive, saved files, and aliases. Your client sized his browser window so he can see crucial areas of his desktop, which means his browser window wasn’t as deep as yours.
Ultra160 SCSI.
A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire.® A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook.® So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at www.adaptec.com/mac.

And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.

Ultra160 SCSI.
A better way to use your time.

How frustrating. Just when you're on a creative roll, file saving and scratch disk processing run smack into your train of thought. Not even G4s solve that. But Adaptec has.

Adaptec's PowerDomain® 29160N Ultra160 SCSI card is three times faster than FireWire.® A hundred times faster than USB. And, backward compatibility makes legacy drives and peripherals snap to attention.

Adaptec offers a complete line of SCSI cards from our flagship dual channel Ultra160 PowerDomain 39160 to portable SCSI for your PowerBook.® So instead of worrying about how to get everything done on time, find out how to improve your Mac's performance at www.adaptec.com/mac.

And be sure to include Adaptec SCSI with your next Macintosh® purchase.
Similar glitches crop up when you design only for your monitor size. With a rigid Web layout, your site may appear to be shoved into the corner of a visitor’s large monitor. Or it may be too wide for small monitors, forcing visitors to scroll left and right (or, more likely, encouraging them to leave).

Because of small monitors and browser chrome (the buttons and text fields used to navigate the Web), some visitors will have a usable area of less than 600 by 400 pixels. But if you design specifically for that space, your site may look ludicrous on a larger monitor at 1600 by 1200 pixels.

The answer is to embrace the fluid nature of the Web so that content reflows according to visitors’ operating systems and window sizes. The sidebar “Liquid Liquid” is a guide to making your site go with the flow.

The liquid approach handles the horizontal problem, but what about the vertical? If you don’t want visitors to have to scroll down to see important content (such as navigation tools, logos, and headlines), place it within the first 380 pixels of vertical space.

Gamma, Gamma, Hey!
Different platforms have different standard gamma settings. Put simply, your Mac’s default gamma of 1.8 looks brighter than the various Windows defaults. Ignore this difference, and your subtle earth tones will look like mud.

Cross-platform gamma compensation is built into Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (which includes the Web image editor ImageReady 2.0) and Fireworks 2.0. If you don’t have these programs, two low-cost shareware apps and the following steps can help.

One app is Gamma-Toggle. You can download the $5 shareware control panel GammaToggle FKEY from www.acts.org/roland/thanks/. Once you install it, you can press %-shift-9 to toggle between Mac and PC gamma settings.

If you have older versions of Photoshop, you may want to use Furbo Filters. You can download the $39 shareware Furbo Filters Webmaster pack from www.furbo-filters.com. (Disclosure: I helped create this application.) Install it, and you can switch between Mac and PC gamma in Photoshop by choosing Filters: WWW.Furbo-filters.com: Browser Preview.

To permanently set Photoshop 5.0 and later to the Windows gamma space (not recommended if you also design for print), take the following steps:

- Start Photoshop.
- Select File: Color Settings, and choose RGB Setup.
- In the dialog box that appears, set the RGB drop-down menu to sRGB.
- Go to Control Panels, and choose ColorSync.
- In the System Profile drop-down menu, choose sRGB Profile.

Color My Web
Only 216 colors are guaranteed to display correctly in both Windows and Mac Web browsers. These “Web-safe” colors are called the Netscape Color Cube or the Web-safe palette.

Use Web-safe colors whenever possible, particularly for large color fields, typography, and backgrounds. Any other color will dither (break into dots) on an 8-bit monitor, or shift (change to a color you didn’t intend) on a 16-bit system. See “Ugly Colors” for examples of dither and shift.

Fireworks and Photoshop 5.0 and later include the Web-safe palette; if your image editor doesn’t, download it from www.lynda.com/hex.html. To prevent dominant colors from shifting when saving images as GIF files, work in 32-bit or 8-bit mode.

Beauty in the Beast
Platform differences are a fact of life. The rise of Linux, the coming of Mac OS X, and the dispersion of the Web onto cell phones, Palm devices, and automotive tracking systems are enough to keep the savviest Web designer dancing. But with the right strategy, you can accommodate these differences and make pages that are accessible to millions. And that’s the real beauty of Web design.

JEFFREY ZELDMAN is a Web designer (www.zeldman.com) and the editor of A List Apart, a site for people who make Web sites (www.alistapart.com).
new! ACDSee For Mac

The Perfect Software Solution for
Digital Image Management

Supports over 40 image formats

Image viewing at its very best

Visit us at photokina
Germany

Download ACDSee For Mac trial version at
www.ACDSYSTEMS.com/mw

Circle 31 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
The world’s largest computer makers buy our memory direct.

[Genius.]

Buy your memory direct from one of the largest memory manufacturers in the world. Performance, reliability, selection and factory-direct savings — Crucial Technology, a division of Micron.

Crucial is your source for Macintosh memory.

Receive a 10% discount for ordering online. You can’t get this quality for a lower price, anywhere.

Upgrades for popular Macintosh models such as: iMac, Power Mac G3, iBook and Power Mac G4.

64 MB $68.39
As low as...

www.crucialupgrades.com

video cards - scanners - motherboards - digital cameras

Crucial Technology is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography.

www.crucial.com
or call toll-free 1-888-363-3082
Power = Crucial RAM

The Memory Experts™
Photo Woes  Any number of factors can affect the quality of a digital image—from limitations in the camera’s hardware to the technical know-how of the photographer.

Before  This photograph suffers from common digital-image problems. The most noticeable—its dark tones—results from poor light metering. The image also has a preponderance of “noise,” caused by excessive JPEG compression and a relatively low resolution of just under 1 million pixels.

Although you could avoid most of these problems by using the right digital camera, often graphic designers have no control over the photographer’s equipment. By the time the image lands on your monitor, all you can do is repair the damage.

After  Following its Photoshop workout, the previously muddied image appears brighter, smoother, and more detailed. Even though you may not be able to cure your tainted pixels completely with this process, you can certainly get them out of intensive care and into something closely resembling a state of cheerful health.

Doctor Your Digital Images

Photography techniques to improve photos from any digital camera

The digital-camera industry is booming. That’s hardly surprising when you consider that a typical midrange camera (priced between $500 and $1,000) not only is fun to use but also shoots million-pixel photographs that you can download, edit, and send to the far ends of the globe in a matter of seconds.

But working with digital cameras also has its drawbacks, especially for graphics and design pros who must prepare the image to suit the high-resolution standards of print media. The fact is, even the top 3-megapixel camera captures at best half the resolution theoretically attainable with run-of-the-mill 35mm film. To make matters worse, most digital photographs undergo a heap of JPEG compression, and all are upsampled from the mere 8 bits of color data recorded by the camera’s CCD (which captures the image) to the 24 bits that you see on your computer screen.

Although you can’t magically add resolution to a digital photo, or restore entire elements that the camera missed, you can often salvage what may at first appear to be a lost cause. Using a basic regimen of blurring, sharpening, and blending in Adobe Photoshop, you can smooth over even the most extreme imperfections and enhance fragile detail in an image.

In addition to writing Macworld Photoshop Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1999), Contributing Editor DEKE McCLELLAND hosts the 20-tape video training series Total Photoshop (Total Training, 2000).
Adjust Levels  It's fair to say that every digital snapshot requires some degree of color correction. Levels and Hue/Saturation are arguably the two best tools for this purpose. The first of these, the Levels command, balances the image's brightness and contrast.

Before you begin adjusting the image, take a moment to save it under a different name so you don't overwrite the original. You can save in the JPEG format—it's perfect for digital photos, after all—but make sure to increase the JPEG quality to 10 (the maximum setting) to reduce further loss of data.

Choose the Levels command (M-L) from the Adjust submenu of the Image menu. The Levels window displays a histogram of the image's highlights and shadows.

Crop the histogram by pushing the outer sliders A to the first group of pixels on either end of the histogram.

The most important option in the Levels window is the middle Input Levels value B, known as the gamma value, which lets you lighten the midtones. Because the original photo is so dark, I raised the gamma of my image to 1.6—a huge leap.

Saturate Your Colors  The Levels command did lighten the photo's colors, but it also washed them out, making them appear grayer. To get more-vivid colors, use Photoshop's Hue/Saturation command.

Using Hue/Saturation has the side effect of enhancing JPEG compression artifacts—often radically. So before applying the command, duplicate the image to a new layer. (Use M-A to select the image and M-J to copy it to a new layer.) Give the new layer a recognizable name, such as "Vivid."

In the Layers palette, highlight the new layer A. Then choose Hue/Saturation (M-U) from the Adjust submenu of the Image menu.

Increase the Saturation value well beyond what seems sensible. For example, I raised the Saturation of this image to 70 percent B. Don't worry if the image looks absurdly grainy—you'll need an extreme effect when it comes time to blend this layer with the original image in Step 5.
Don't let another opportunity fly by. Add a Sonnet processor card to your Power Macintosh or PowerBook and instantly work faster. Depend on Sonnet for simply fast upgrade products. To learn more, call 1-800-786-6260 or visit our website at:

www.sonnettech.com/mwus

Visit us at MacWorld New York
July 19-21, Booth # 1707
Smooth the Photo  The next step is to reduce the unwanted grain and enhance the highly desirable edge detail. You achieve the first goal using the often overlooked Median command and its more common buddy, Gaussian Blur; you achieve the second using that most essential of all filters, Unsharp Mask. Together, these three operations will melt away random pixels and flow them into recognizable forms.

Choose Median from the Noise submenu of the Filter menu. In the Radius box, enter a value of 3 pixels or more; increase the value until the compression artifacts are almost entirely smoothed away. Don’t worry about the fact that the Median command makes the photograph appear doughy or indistinct; you’ll recover the image’s focus later.

Median has a habit of generating its own inaccurate edges. To blur them away, return to the Filter menu and open Gaussian Blur from the Blur submenu. Apply the filter with a Radius value of 1.0 pixel. A tiny bit of blurring is all you need.

To regain the crisp edge detail, choose Unsharp Mask from the Sharpen submenu under the Filter menu. When adjusting the controls, bear in mind that you’re going for an exaggerated effect. I generally crank the Amount value to its full volume of 500 percent. (After so much blurring, you’ll need all the sharpening you can get.) Then set the Radius value to 1.0 pixel, matching the value of the Gaussian Blur filter.

The result is by no means a perfect image. The photograph should look oversaturated and gummy, as if molded out of brightly colored plastic. You’ll probably also continue to see compression artifacts; in fact, they may be more conspicuous than ever.

Get more information on using digital cameras, including product reviews and image editing tips.
If this is what you think we do...

Think again!

Belkin is bigger and better than ever before.
If Mac stuff is what you want, we've got loads of goodies to keep you tuned in, turned on and lookin' good.
USB Hubs & Adapters • FireWire™ Intelligent Devices • Portable Connectivity Devices • KVM Products
Power Protection • Mice & Keyboards • Cables & Connectors • Media Storage • Laptop Cases

Belkin Components • 310.898.1100 • Fax 310.898.1111 • Compton, CA • Atlanta, GA • United Kingdom • Holland
©2000 Belkin Components. All rights reserved. All trade names are registered trademarks of respective manufacturers listed. 20AD285

See us at Macworld NY - Booth 1625

Circle 64 on cord or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Blend Layers  You now have an extremely dark and an extremely bright image. To find a happy medium, you need to blend the exaggerated layer with the original image behind it by lowering its Opacity value.

In the Layers palette, adjust the Opacity value of the corrected image’s layer A. If your original photo had few faults to begin with, make the opacity of the new layer low—say, 5 percent or less. (A low Opacity value favors the original image over the filtered layer.) Just a little dab of detail enhancement can make a perceptible difference.

Problem-prone images, such as this one, warrant higher Opacity values. A value of 50 percent is about as high as you’ll want to go: placing more weight on the extreme adjustment layer than on the original image generally results in a surreal effect. Bear in mind that what you’re trying to achieve is not an image that seems radically corrected, but rather one that looks as if it didn’t require correction in the first place.

Finishing Touches  Once you’ve found the best balance between the two images, you can merge them into a single layer for further adjustments.

Merge the two layers into one by pressing ⌘-E or selecting Merge Down from the Layer menu A. This affixes the corrected layer to the original, creating a base image that will respond better to standard enhancements.

Now you can apply color and focus adjustments as if you had scanned the image from a high-quality film source. I again boosted the saturation of my colors using Hue/Saturation and reapplied the Unsharp Mask filter—albeit far more subtly than before.

Final Result  Depending on how your image looked before you started, you may end up with something that approaches absolute perfection. Although my snapshot remains rife with compression artifacts and strange color aberrations, the image now looks far better than it did before.
Turn Your MP3s into Audio CDs

You Don't Need an MP3 Player to Take Tunes on the Road

Sure, you love your MP3s, but you don’t want to stay tethered to your computer to listen to them. Fear not—for you can indeed take your beloved MP3 files with you by transferring them to CD.

MP3 (MPEG-1 Audio Layer 3) files take up much less room than uncompressed AIFF or WAV files—on average about 1 MB per minute of audio—making MP3s easy to download and store. Because they can run on basically any operating system with an MP3 player, MP3s are easy to share between platforms. Considering how much they’re compressed, they can sound surprisingly good.

For our plan, you will need some method of procuring MP3s, either via the Internet or otherwise; Casady & Greene’s (www.casadyg.com) SoundJam MP; a CD-R or CD-RW drive (always use CD-R discs for making audio CDs—CD-RWs won’t play in most consumer CD players); and Adaptec’s (www.adaptec.com) Toast, which probably came bundled with your CD burner.

Keep in mind, however, that because some data gets thrown out to achieve an MP3’s small size, your files won’t sound as good as a commercial CD. Also, if you have poorly encoded MP3s—with skips and pops, for example—you’ll hear those flaws on your audio CD.

Associate Editor JONATHAN SEFF covers music and multimedia and has burned too many audio CDs for his own good.
Convert Your MP3s to AIFFs

Next you need to turn your MP3 files into AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format, a Mac audio standard) so you can burn them onto CDs. SoundJam MP, a popular commercial MP3 encoder, is one of the easiest programs to use for this task.

Open SoundJam MP's Converter window from the Window menu, or press ⌘-3.

Drop your MP3 files into the Converter window A.

Select SoundJam AIFF Encoder from the Convert Using pop-up menu B.

Click on the Start Converting button C.

TIP: You can also use the following applications to translate MP3 files to AIFF format. Note that QuickTime Pro can convert files only one at a time.

In Adaptec's Toast 4 Deluxe, simply drag and drop your MP3s into the Toast window. Toast will then convert the files as you record the CD.

In QuickTime Pro, open an MP3 file and choose Export from the File menu. Select Sound To AIFF from the Export menu. Click on the Save button.

The free MPecker Drop Decoder (www.anime.net/~go/mpackers.html) lets you convert MP3s to both AIFF and WAV files by dragging and dropping MP3s onto the program icon.


Arrange Your Tracks and Burn Your CD

Restart your computer. This clears up the RAM so you don't get any "hiccup," which can ruin the CD. Using Toast 4 Deluxe or your bundled version of Toast (we used Toast 4.1), order your AIFF files as you want them to appear on the CD. Then it's time to burn this sucker!

Open Toast and drop your AIFFs into the Audio Tracks window A. Arrange the tracks in the desired order by dragging and dropping them into place.

From the pop-up menu in the Pause column B, set the pause between tracks to your liking.

Click on the Done button C.

Insert a blank CD-R (not a CD-RW) in your CD burner and click on Write CD D.

Select the write speed of your CD-R drive from the Speed pop-up menu E.

Click on Write Disc F, and you're done!
Simultaneous Surfing

Share One Internet Connection among All the Macs in Your House

These days, it seems as though the whole world either is on the Internet or wants to be—which probably includes everyone in your house. Problem is, they all want to surf at the same time.

You could pay through the nose to set up an Internet connection for every person. But here's a better idea that will save you money: share a single Internet connection among multiple Macs and PCs. If you have high-speed broadband access, such as DSL or cable modem, your connection speed won't suffer from simultaneous surfing. Sharing a connection may have more impact on a dial-up modem connection, but you may still find it worthwhile as a low-cost alternative.

To share an Internet connection, you need a network to connect your computers and gateway software or hardware so you can interface between your network and the Internet. Once you've got these installed, you're on your way to Internet independence for the whole household.


Gather Your Tools

Here's a checklist of items for a shared Internet connection using a DSL or cable modem. It doesn't include modem equipment because your ISP provides that.

Ethernet Cables
You need an Ethernet patch cable (with standard RJ-45 connectors) for each computer on the network. You need another cable to link your hub and the DSL or cable modem. The type of cable depends on which port of the hub you use—for the uplink port, use a patch cable; for any other port, use a crossover cable. Cables range in price from about $2 to $15.

Ethernet Hub
A 10-Mbps hub with four or five ports, such as Farallon's Starlet hub (510/346-8001, www.farallon.com) or Asante's FriendlyNet (800/662-9686, www.asante.com), costs around $40. You could spend more and get a 100-Mbps hub for faster file transfer between your computers, but it won't speed up the Internet connection.

Internet Gateway
Your gateway can consist of either hardware or software. Software tends to be less expensive but requires that you have the gateway computer running for any computer on the network to access the Internet. In my example (Step 5), I use Vicomsoft's SurfDoubler ($30 for three users; 800/818-4266, www.vicomsoft.com).
Create a Network  This topology is for a broadband modem network. The setup for a standard modem is similar—each computer connects to the hub. The difference is that the modem connects to the gateway computer. If you have only two computers, don’t use a hub—connect them with an Ethernet crossover cable instead.

Configure Your Gateway Mac  Decide which Mac will run your gateway software and configure its TCP/IP control panel. For a DSL or cable-modem connection, this information depends on whether your ISP gives you a static IP address (a fixed number you enter) or a dynamic one (a number your Mac gets from the server whenever it connects).

Open up the TCP/IP control panel.

Set the Connect Via pop-up menu A to Ethernet.

If your ISP gives you a static IP address, set the Configure pop-up menu B to Manually. If your ISP gives you a dynamic address, set it to Using DHCP Server. (For dial-up modems, use your existing configuration.)

If you have a static IP address, type in the numbers C your ISP gives you. (Note that the name server address is also commonly called the DNS server address). If you have a dynamic IP address, you don’t need to enter anything in these fields.

Type the domain name of your ISP in the Search Domains field D.
Configure the Other Computers

Configure the other computers (those without gateway software) so that each one will look for a DHCP server—software that assigns an IP address, subnet mask, and name server address.

On each Mac, open the TCP/IP control panel.

Set the Connect Via pop-up menu to Ethernet built-in.

Set the Configure pop-up menu to Using DHCP Server.

SurfDoubler and many other Internet gateways contain a DHCP server. However, it doesn’t matter if the DHCP server or the gateway is running. If a Mac doesn’t find a DHCP server, it configures the information in the TCP/IP control panel for you if you use the setup shown here.

Install the Gateway Software

Next, install and configure the gateway software on the chosen Mac. SurfDoubler configures the software for you after you run the installer. It then launches the Vicomsoft Local Administrator utility and your Web browser so you can test the connection and modify the configuration.

At the end of the installation process, SurfDoubler prompts you to test your connection. To do so, simply click on OK.

When the gateway is running, the Vicomsoft Local Administrator utility displays two IP connections. The gateway uses the address next to the Mac icon for your local network connection. It uses the other address on the Internet.

If your gateway Mac has a static IP address, you’re all done. However, if the gateway Mac gets a dynamic address from your ISP, you have to disable the gateway’s DHCP server. In the Vicomsoft Local Administrator utility, go to the Edit menu, select Preferences, and select the Network tab. Finally, deselect Enable DHCP Serving.

TIP: Installing SurfDoubler creates a new TCP/IP configuration called VICOM. You can switch between it and your old configurations by opening the TCP/IP control panel and pressing ~K.


Learn more about networking products and find answers to your networking questions.
So many things in life are way too slow.

Your scanner shouldn't be one of them.

Introducing UMAX' new line of incredibly fast FireWire Scanners

Powerlook 1100
Astra 6400
Astra 6450

UMAX Astra 6400, 6450, and PowerLook 1100 Revolutionary FireWire Scanners for Creative Professionals

In the world of tedious traffic and all day meetings, we've invented something that won't slow you down. Our new FireWire 1394 scanners. They provide blazing fast scan speeds up to twice as fast as a typical SCSI scanner. And with 3 models to choose from, there's something for everyone. The Astra 6400 features 600 x 1200 dpi resolution and 42-bit internal color. It includes terrific software like Adobe Photoshop LE and a FireWire 1394 PCI card for Windows, PC users. The Astra 6450 has the same great features plus we've added a transparency cover for scanning transparent media. And for creative professionals, take note of the Powerlook 1100. It achieves a high 3.4 Dmax and 1200 x 2400 dpi resolution. You also get a transparency adapter for scanning up to twelve 35mm slides and a choice from our 6 software bundles.

Circle 137 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
THE LACIE POCKETDRIVE™ Measuring just 3.5” x 5.75” x 1” and weighing a mere 12.5 oz., it’s the hard drive equipped with both USB and FireWire™ connections, and available in either 6 or 18 gigabytes of portable storage.
Welcome to Mac 911, my new home within the pages of Macworld. A lot has changed with this issue, so I'll take a second to introduce myself and the column. Longtime readers of this magazine and of MacUser may recall that I once penned a portion of Help Folder, a question-and-answer column that provided help to readers occasionally perplexed by their Macs. And those who seek assistance on the Internet may know that I've been dishing out daily tips via the Macworld Daily Tips mailing list for a couple of years.

This column is an extension of that work—a place to come for solutions to conundrums both common and arcane. Although I generate plenty of my own problems with my battalion of Macs, I'm far more interested in learning what's troubling you. I also want to read—and publish—your undocumented tips. Please post your questions at the Macworld.com forum (www.macworld.com/mac911) and send your tips to mac911@macworld.com. I can't promise a personal response, but I will read your posts and e-mail messages.

Queries among the Flowers

Since this is Mac 911 numero uno, it shouldn't surprise you to learn that the mailbag is completely empty. Fortunately, when in the course of general conversation I mention what I do for a living, people bombard me with Mac questions. Just last week, while meandering along the Northern California coastline, I happened upon a woman cataloging the local flora. She asked how she might create a mass mailing on her iMac without revealing the list of recipients to everyone who received it.

BCC Is Easiest

I explained that the simplest way to do so is to place her own name in the message's To field and use the BCC (blind carbon copy) field for the recipients. That way, when the message arrives, recipients will see only her name in the To field and no other recipient's name—not even their own. If she sends mailings to this herd on a regular basis, she'll save herself some effort by creating a group containing all the people she'd like to reach and placing this group in the BCC field.

Groups Are Great

Microsoft's Outlook Express (800/426-9400, www.microsoft.com) e-mail application allows you to create just such a group, but the method differs in Outlook Express 4.5 and 5.0. In version 4.5, you open the Contacts window, click on the Mailing List button to create a new mailing list (that is, a group), and then drag and drop names from your contacts list into your new mailing list. In Outlook Express 5.0, Microsoft changed Mailing List to Group and Contacts to Address Book. The Outlook Express crew also changed the way you add members to a group. To do so in 5.0, open the Address Book (Pets-2), click on the New Group button, enter a name for the group, click on the Add button, and type the first few letters of a recipient's name. A menu appears with a list of names from which to choose.

How to Hide

Both versions allow you to hide the names of recipients when sending a message to a group—just look for the Hide Recipient Names check box in the...
Contacts or New Group window (see "Join the Group"). With this option, my flowery friend needn't worry about the BCC rigmarole. Although you can create groups with any e-mail client you encounter—even America Online—not all of them let you hide recipients this easily.

A Musical Matter

Later that week, my band had an engagement where we required the services of a trombone player. Said bone guy, Bruce, wondered how members of his own band—who use both Macs and Windows—might electronically swap the scores and sheet music they create.

Although you can use the following methods with just about any variety of file, music notation has its particular limitations. For example, unlike ASCII text, video, and graphics files, music-notation files don't have any standard format. When you create notation files in one application, you can rarely open them in another notation program. Therefore, your recipients can't edit as well as read these files unless they have the right program—for example, if you create the file with Coda's Finale, the recipient must use the PC version of Finale.

Pricey PCs But there are a couple of ways to send read-only files. If Bruce and his band have some bucks, I suggest they look at Adobe Acrobat 4.0 (888/724-4508, www.adobe.com). Using Acrobat, the boys and girls in the band can create PDF files that the free Acrobat Reader application can read on both Macintoshes and Windows systems.

Unfortunately, at 249 simoleons, Acrobat is a bit pricey for this kind of thing. My more parsimonious readers may yodel, "Use James Walker's $20 shareware extension PrintToPDF instead!" Normally I'd offer this suggestion an encouraging chuck under the chin, but while it's a reasonable solution for many text documents, it won't work for music-notation files—for the simple reason that PrintToPDF (www.jwwalker.com) doesn't support notation fonts.

Save As a Graphic For the real skinflint, I have two suggestions. The first is to save the notation file in a graphics format. Finale lets you save its files as EPS (PostScript) documents, and Sibelius's eponymous software offers PICT as a Save As option. Graphics applications such as Adobe Photoshop can convert EPS files into formats Windows can read—TIFF, GIF, or BMP files, for example—but if you lack such an application, Art Age Software's $25 EPS to PICT (206/780-8220, www.artage.com) will take you halfway there by turning the EPS file into a PICT file. Windows can't read PICT files, but once you save a file in PICT format, you can use Apple's $30 QuickTime Pro Picture-Viewer (408/996-1010, www.apple.com/quicktime) to export the file to a PC-compatible format.

Put It on the Web Another solution is to save the notation file as a graphic, insert it into an AppleWorks or Microsoft Word document (or any program that allows you to save files as HTML), and save it as an HTML file with accompanying GIFs or JPEGs. Any Mac or PC browser and many e-mail programs can read these files, and you can post the images on the Web.

Don't Forget the MIDI Additionally, I advise Bruce and his band buddies to include a Standard MIDI File (SMF), which any PC or Mac can play, along with the notation file so other band members can hear how the entire arrangement sounds.

Dancing with Myself

But enough about me. As much as I enjoy hearing the anguished tales of Mac users I meet at random, I'd much prefer to hear what's on your mind (and Mac). Please drop me a line—I'm here to help.

For more tips and tricks, subscribe to Contributing Editor Christopher Breen's Daily Tip and iTips newsletters at http://lists.macworld.com.
OVERSIZED OUTPUT

without the oversized price!

for business
XANTÉ's
Accel-a-Writer 3N
starting at
$1695
Features:
• Oversized printing up to 13"x18.5"
• 600 dpi, upgradable to 1200 dpi
• Adobe PostScript 3
• Fast processing and 20 ppm
• High-capacity paper handling

for graphics
XANTÉ's
Accel-a-Writer 3G
starting at
$2795
Features:
• Oversized printing up to 13"x35.5"
• 1200 dpi, upgradable to 2400 dpi
• Adobe PostScript 3
• Graphics software package
• Fast processing and 20 ppm
• Optional film capabilities

Adobe PostScript 3
Duplexing unit also available for both models.

Call 800-926-8839 ext.2165, fax 334-473-6503, or visit us on the web at www.xante.com/mw4
LiveMotion
Web Graphics and Animation Tool Has a Familiar Face
but Can't Match Flash for Advanced Interactivity

**LIVEMOTION 1.0**

Rating: 3½
Pros: Broad range of export options; flexible time-based animation.
Cons: Limited features for text and advanced interactivity; sound-looping bug; can't zoom below 100 percent.
List price: $299

**MACWORLD'S BUYING ADVICE:**

Despite its shortcomings, there's a lot to like in LiveMotion 1.0. Its time-based animation scheme is superior to Flash 4's frame-oriented approach, and its ability to create rollovers and other non-Flash interface elements makes LiveMotion a versatile addition to any Web designer's toolbox.

For better or worse, the Web has become an animated place. From buttons that mutate when you point at them to elaborate Macromedia Flash-based interfaces with pulsating soundtracks, motion and eye candy are all the rage.

LiveMotion 1.0 is Adobe's newest eye-candy factory, and it's a great place to make motion. The program has received a great deal of attention because it's the first non-Macromedia animation product to support the Flash (SWF) file format, letting you create Flash projects without having to buy (and learn) Flash 4 (see Reviews, October 1999). Some people have even dubbed LiveMotion a "Flash killer," but Flash need not seek police protection just yet. LiveMotion can't match Flash 4's advanced authoring features, and it lacks Flash's vast constellation of third-party developer resources.

But what LiveMotion lacks in Flashiness, it makes up for in versatility and ease of use. You can create simple rollovers, GIF animations, and interactive Flash projects, all within an efficient interface that's easier to learn than Flash 4's.

**Looks Familiar**

LiveMotion will feel familiar to users of Photoshop, Illustrator, the now-defunct ImageStyler, or After Effects. It often feels like a hybrid of these programs, and it's this happy amalgam that makes LiveMotion so versatile—and, for some projects, preferable to Flash 4.

In the bitmap realm, LiveMotion supports Photoshop filters and lets you apply them nondestructively—
that is, you can remove a filter's effect and apply a different one without reimporting the original image. You can also crop and skew imported images and tweak their brightness, contrast, and saturation—conveniences Flash 4 doesn't offer. And you can import Photoshop documents into LiveMotion and retain their layers; should you need to edit the original image, LiveMotion's Edit Original command launches Photoshop and opens the document. Save your changes, and they're updated in the LiveMotion project.

As for vectors, Illustrator users will be right at home with LiveMotion's pen tool. LiveMotion also imports Illustrator documents, and its Edit Original command works with Illustrator as well as Photoshop.

But LiveMotion's text features fall short of Flash 4's. Unlike Flash, LiveMotion can't create forms with text fields, nor does it support multiple-line text blocks. And like Photoshop 5.5, LiveMotion makes you type and edit text in a separate dialog box rather than directly in your layout—so very 1990s.

Making Motion
A strong resemblance to After Effects makes LiveMotion a great choice for video motion-graphics designers who are moving onto the Web. More important, LiveMotion's approach to animation is often more flexible than Flash's. In Flash, you create and position keyframes at specific frames in the timeline window. This scheme works well—until you decide to change the frame rate at which your project plays back. If you do, you'll need to manually readjust keyframes to match the new frame rate.

In LiveMotion, keyframes are assigned not to specific frames but to points in time. In a 12-frame-per-second animation, for example, instead of creating a keyframe at frame number 24 (as you would in Flash), you create it at the 2-second point. This makes animation easier, and you don't have to reposition keyframes if you change a project's frame rate. Indeed, you can export the same project with several different frame rates to assess the smoothness of animation at each rate or to create low- and high-bandwidth versions. You can also loop animations and nest them so that one animation plays within another. Alas, a bug prevents sounds from looping seamlessly.

As with After Effects, you design projects in the Composition window with rulers and snap-to guides. You can zoom in for detail work, but unlike After Effects (and Flash 4), LiveMotion doesn't let you zoom out to magnification scales smaller than actual size. This can make it cumbersome to position elements outside of the composition's area.

Making Interactivity
LiveMotion lets you save an element's attributes as a style that you can apply to other elements—handy for creating the most common Web interface elements, the rollover. You can create mouse-over, mouse-down, and other rollover states with just a few clicks, and you can use styles to apply your designs to other buttons.

For more-advanced interactivity, LiveMotion provides behaviors—instructions that execute when a user clicks on an element or when an animation reaches a certain point in the timeline. By assigning behaviors to elements, you can specify various forms of interactivity: going to a Web page when a button is clicked on, stopping or starting Flash movie playback, and more.

Behaviors in LiveMotion are similar to actions in Flash 4. But LiveMotion lacks a scripting language, and this makes the program inferior to Flash 4 for creating advanced Flash projects.

Exporting and Making HTML
LiveMotion does a fine job of creating basic HTML for rollovers, image maps, and embedded Flash projects. It also has a slick batch-replace feature that makes it easy to add LiveMotion-generated elements to existing HTML pages. Similar to its counterpart in ImageStyler, the Batch Replace HTML command searches for HTML elements and then replaces them with LiveMotion-generated elements.

But LiveMotion lacks Flash 4's advanced HTML-export goodies. For example, Flash 4 can create HTML pages containing JavaScript that detects the presence of the Flash plug-in, while LiveMotion's HTML simply embeds the movie. And while Flash 4 lets you create custom HTML templates, LiveMotion doesn't.

LiveMotion also lacks Flash 4's advanced performance-tuning options. LiveMotion's export reports provide some information on download times, but LiveMotion has no equivalent to Flash's Bandwidth Profiler, which gives detailed information on how well a project will download at various connection speeds.—JIM HEID
The all-new, all-Mac SPSS 10 makes a difference

Get answers to your toughest business and research questions with SPSS 10 for Macintosh.

Work with large datasets. Conduct analysis and gain insight with visualizations, reports and statistics. Create models that more accurately predict the future. Publish a final report with interactive tables and charts.

Make better decisions when you provide better information about your customers, citizens, respondents or patients.

Read more about this analytical powerhouse and the hundreds of new statistics and other features now available via a true Macintosh interface. Visit www.spss.com.

What if you could access your data wherever it resides? What if you could produce "live," interactive output for others to work with? What if you could classify respondents into clear, distinct segments? What if you could build accurate, predictive models for any type of outcome? What if you had the power to do all of this on your Macintosh? Chances are, you would discover better, more accurate answers — so you make better decisions.

As the leader in statistical analysis and data mining, SPSS' people, processes and technology take you beyond reporting to deliver in-depth analysis, predictive models and visualization, which enables you to take action faster and get better results.
Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Reigning Drawing Program Offers Revolutionary Flexibility and Conjures Live Effects to Die For

To say that Illustrator 9.0 is packed with tools for creating Web graphics is like saying a jackrabbit is a very fast runner—it had better be. The explosion of Macromedia Flash animation on the Web has made Macromedia FreeHand the logical choice for creating the graphics to go with it. To compete, Adobe desperately needed to address the online issue with Illustrator, and it has done an admirable job with version 9. Although Illustrator is no jackrabbit and still doesn’t have the upper hand in Web animation, this upgrade offers an abundance of groundbreaking new tools and enhanced flexibility. Only the most narrow-minded Net head will be able to resist giving the new Illustrator a spin.

Deceiving Appearances

In Illustrator 9’s parlance, appearance denotes the changeable outer aspect of an object, be it a path, an imported image, or text. This appearance is nondestructive, or live, meaning you can edit it or its underlying object independently at any time. Take a circle and totally transform its appearance by piling on the effects; underneath still lies the same simple circle you started out with, ready to be reshaped at your whim. You can conveniently store appearances in the Styles palette, from which they can be called up as needed, edited in the Appearance palette, and reapplied.

You can also apply separate effects to an object’s strokes and fills in the Appearance palette. This, in fact, is the key to one of Illustrator 9’s most intriguing live effects (though it’s woefully undocumented): the ability to create shapes that automatically resize to accommodate the length of the text they contain. Unfortunately, whenever you apply many of the most useful effects, you first have to click the Preview check box to see what you’re doing. That gets old fast.

In previous versions, you had to choose your words carefully because when you needed to apply effects to text, you first had to render it uneditable. Now text is just another object, ready to assume any appearance but equally ready to be rewritten. The ramifications of this newfound flexibility continue.

ILLUSTRATOR 9.0
Rating: ••••½
Pros: Live effects and transparency; powerful Appearance and Styles palettes; flexible text editing; excellent Web features.
Cons: Sluggish; no effects for type on a path.
List price: $399

MACWORLD’S BUYING ADVICE:
If you want to use a vector-drawing application solely for creating Flash animations, nothing Illustrator has to offer outweighs the great bundle pricing available for FreeHand and Flash (see Reviews, July 2000). But Illustrator’s newfound flexibility extends its reign as the king of drawing applications for the Mac. Despite an unpleasant decrease in speed, you’ll find Illustrator 9 worth the wait.
are profound: it lets you experiment endlessly and make any number of last-minute changes.

**The Clearness of You**

Illustrator is hardly the first vector-drawing application to offer transparency, but now it boasts the fullest implementation around (see "Grid and Bare It"). You can make absolutely anything translucent—individual paths, entire layers, strokes, fills, and bitmapped images. To create effects such as a subtle fade over a block of text, you can apply transparency on a character-by-character basis.

Illustrator's new opacity masks are another powerful way to accomplish gradual fades. Designate any object (even an imported bitmap) as an opacity mask, and that object's luminosity will define the transparency for the layer underneath.

**Not Just a Flash in the Pen**

With the release of Illustrator 9, Adobe is strongly supporting SVG—a new, completely open vector-animation format that could be viewed as a rival to SWF, Macromedia's Flash format. But in an effort to ensure that all bases are covered, Adobe has also made Illustrator decidedly Flash-friendly. Version 9's Release to Layers command lets you take objects that you've placed on a single layer and instantly redistribute them so that each object is assigned its own layer. From there, it's a snap to export the layers as SWF frames, making Illustrator a great tool for generating Flash animations.

As Adobe will be the first to remind you, however, there's a great deal to be said for a company's cross-application homogeneity, and FreeHand has the home-team advantage when it comes to Flash. Nevertheless, if your focus on Web graphics is broad enough to include GIFs, JPEGs, and PNGs, Illustrator 9 is the place to be. Adobe's efforts to ensure that we're all happily coexisting in the same color space extend well beyond Web-safe colors and hexadecimals; Illustrator 9 offers expanded support for ICC profiles, color proofing, even an Overprint Preview for print folks who don't care a whit about the Web.

**Family Resemblance**

How much you like Illustrator 9's interface will probably depend on how much you use other Adobe programs. Illustrator 9 adheres firmly to the Adobe-standard interface, making it much easier for Photoshop users to learn than the confusing FreeHand. In fact, Adobe has drawn many of Illustrator's new features from its sister applications.

The most welcome of these is Blending Modes, long a vital part of Photoshop. That program's excellent Save for Web window is now an indispensable part of Illustrator's Web tools. For those who prefer roping their points and paths, Illustrator has its own version of Photoshop's Lasso tools. From InDesign, Illustrator inherits keyboard shortcut editing (though you can't apply skewing effects to type on a path as with InDesign). And After Effects' The Smoother is present as the Simplify Path command, which can retrace your pen-drawn or penciled-in path with fewer points.

**Slow on the Draw**

Illustrator's new features might have you dancing in the streets, but you'd better make it a slow dance: live effects and transparency definitely take their toll on performance. If you're upgrading from version 8, you'll be aghast at how long screen-redraw takes when you're working with blends in version 9. (If your blends don't use transparency, following Adobe's advice to turn off the Knockout Group option does indeed decrease redraw times significantly. However, this advice is found only in the Read Me file, and even there it's not explained in any depth.)

You can speed things up by allocating more RAM to Illustrator, but version 9's preferred amount of RAM (46.3MB) is already more than twice as high as version 8's (20.6MB). There's also a palpable sluggishness in day-to-day use, even when you're not taking advantage of version 9's new features. Let's hope Adobe addresses these speed issues soon in a free upgrade.—GALEN FOTT
What the %@*! is this?

Without MacLinkPlus® Deluxe, you'll never know.
Get the monkeys off your back!

We know how it is: you've got deadlines. But every time you get the creative flow going, wham! Someone needs something. The sales rep in Sedona needs a logo, the CEO needs a two-year-old PowerPoint™ presentation, and your distributor in London wants a catalog of photos by the end of the day. It's enough to drive you bananas.

It could take hours to find those files. But with Portfolio 5 – the award winning digital asset manager from Extensis — it takes minutes. It's easy to create a catalog of the most popular files — logos, ads, presentations, audio, movies and much more. Then everyone can easily get the files they need themselves — no matter where they're located, even over the internet. So get Portfolio 5 — because it's a jungle out there!
Photo-Quality Printers

Dye-Subs Aren't Dead Yet, but Ink-Jets Have Definitely Arrived

With digital cameras becoming ubiquitous and more capable, the need for photo-quality printers has never been more pressing. Although dye-sublimation technology once reigned supreme, today's photo-quality ink-jet printers offer equal or better quality, with a much wider choice of paper stocks.

We rounded up ten of the latest and greatest photo printers—seven ink-jets and three dyesubs—and put them to the Macworld Lab torture test. The two clear winners, the Epson Stylus Photo 1270 and the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 932C, are both ink-jet printers, but one of the dye-sub— the Panasonic PV-PD2100—deserves an honorable mention.

The Contenders

The three dye-sub printers are limited to a maximum output size of 4 by 6 inches and are generally more expensive than the ink-jets. They are, however, about twice as fast, so if you need to crank out a lot of 4-by-6-inch prints quickly, a dye-sub may be a reasonable choice.

The Panasonic PV-PD2100 produced excellent color, although, like the other dye-sub, it yielded less highlight detail than the ink-jets. It includes a PC Card adapter that lets you print images directly from digital-camera media, and though it lacks a USB interface, it did print successfully through a serial-to-USB adapter.

The Sony UP-DPIO has USB and parallel connections and produced images with decent color but poor shadow detail. The Olympus P-330N, which doesn't have a USB interface, didn't work with our adapter. Phoning Olympus's tech support proved fruitless, and we were unable to print from the iMac. When we finally managed to print through the serial connection from a beige G3, it produced the worst images of any of the printers.

The ink-jet printers are somewhat more flexible in terms of print size and choice of paper stock (with dye-sub, you have no choice of paper). All can print on paper as large as legal size, and the three Epson printers can also print panoramic images as large as 8.5 by 44 inches, using roll-fed paper. Only the Stylus Photo 1270 can manage paper wider than 8.5 inches; its maximum print width is 12.76 inches.

www.macworld.com September 2000 103
### Photo Printers Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>MOUSE RATING</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>CONTACT</th>
<th>INTERFACE</th>
<th>MAXIMUM PRINT AREA IN INCHES</th>
<th>PROS</th>
<th>CONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>INK-JET PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon Computer Systems</td>
<td>BJ-C8200</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>800/423-2366</td>
<td>parallel, USB</td>
<td>9.2 x 22.7</td>
<td>Good plain-paper text quality</td>
<td>Complex setup; poor color and shadow detail.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus Photo 1270</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>800/463-7766</td>
<td>parallel, USB</td>
<td>12.7 x 43.7</td>
<td>Excellent image quality</td>
<td>Poor plain-paper text quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus Photo 870</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>800/463-7766</td>
<td>parallel, USB</td>
<td>8.2 x 43.7</td>
<td>Very good image quality</td>
<td>Poor plain-paper text quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson America</td>
<td>Stylus Photo 875DC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>800/463-7766</td>
<td>USB, PCMCIA Type II</td>
<td>8.2 x 43.7</td>
<td>Very good image quality; handles wide variety of media.</td>
<td>Poor plain-paper text quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>DeskJet 932C</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>800/552-8500</td>
<td>parallel, USB</td>
<td>8.5 x 14.0</td>
<td>Quiet; good plain-paper text quality</td>
<td>Poor plain-paper photo reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
<td>DeskJet 952C</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>800/552-8500</td>
<td>parallel, USB</td>
<td>8.5 x 14.0</td>
<td>Quiet; good plain-paper text quality</td>
<td>Poor plain-paper photo reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International</td>
<td>Z52</td>
<td>3½</td>
<td>$179</td>
<td>800/339-6275</td>
<td>parallel, USB</td>
<td>8.0 x 13.4</td>
<td>Good plain-paper text quality</td>
<td>Poor color and highlight detail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DYE-SUBLIMATION PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus America</td>
<td>P-330N</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>631/844-5000</td>
<td>Video, S-Video, serial, parallel, SmartMedia</td>
<td>3.4 x 4.5</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>Can't print from USB-equipped Macs; poor image quality; limited Mac support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>PV-PD2100</td>
<td>3½</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>800/272-7033</td>
<td>Video, S-Video, serial, POMCIA Type II, parallel</td>
<td>3.4 x 4.7</td>
<td>Excellent image quality; flexible connectivity options.</td>
<td>Small image area; expensive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Electronics</td>
<td>UP-DP10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>800/222-7669</td>
<td>parallel, USB</td>
<td>4.0 x 6.1</td>
<td>Small footprint; good image quality</td>
<td>Poor shadow detail.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to printing on photo-quality paper, we printed an image and a page of black text on plain paper. The Epson printers produced much better images on plain paper than any of the others, although the results were nowhere near as good as with photo paper, and printing took much longer. But the Epson printers fared much worse with black type: only the HP DeskJet 932C produced text output we’d characterize as good. Although all the ink-jet printers are fine for printing the occasional page in a pinch, they’re clearly designed with photographic images in mind; we would recommend only the DeskJet 932C as a general-purpose printer.

When we printed to photo-quality paper, the two clear winners in the ink-jet category were the DeskJet 932C and the Stylus Photo 1270, both of which tied with the PV-PD2100 for our scores for image quality. The DeskJet 932C—which is slightly faster and heavier-duty than its less expensive sibling—and the two remaining Epson ink-jets produced decent-looking images, but the color was pleasing rather than accurate. The Canon BJ-C8200 and the Lexmark Z52 received lower scores than the other ink-jets, but they still produced better results than the Olympus dye-sub.

Surprisingly, the DeskJet 932C showed slightly better highlight detail than the Stylus Photo 1270, even though the Epson’s six-color ink system is designed to produce better highlights than four-color printers such as the HPs. But the Stylus Photo 1270 produced noticeably better shadow detail than the DeskJet 932C and had more accurate color overall.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

If you want to print great-looking images that will last, the Epson Stylus Photo 1270 is the obvious choice. If you’re less concerned with longevity and want to save money, the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 932C produces good images and also does a decent job on text. If you’re satisfied with 4-by-6-inch output and need speed and convenience, the Panasonic PV-PD2100 dye-sub is worth a look.—BRUCE FRASER

More Info: [www.wilhelm-research.com/2/2.html](http://www.wilhelm-research.com/2/2.html)

For useful information on print longevity, visit Wilhelm Imaging Research's site.
1200 dents and 800 scratches.
Make that 1200 dents and 798 scratches.

A beat-up negative impresses no one. Fortunately, the Super Coolscan™ 2000 film scanner uses Digital ICE™ technology to automatically remove scratches and other surface defects. And of course there are superior Nikkor optics for great image quality, Nikon's Color Management System that ensures color matching, hot swappable film adapters, and auto-feed. This isn't just a scanner. This is one mean machine. I-800-NIKON-UX.
Freeway 3.0
Web Tool Will Please Designers, Disappoint Web Professionals

The main strength of SoftPress Systems' Freeway has always been its close adherence to the QuarkXPress interface, making it easy for designers and desktop publishers to transfer their layout and design skills to the Web. With version 3.0, the program offers easier integration with other graphics programs, more and better JavaScript-based Actions, and improved site management. Although Freeway will delight designers, the fact that it still prevents easy access to the underlying HTML code will likely disappoint Web professionals.

Change Is Only Skin Deep
Freeway 3.0 hasn't changed dramatically from the previous version (see Reviews, May 1999). A site created in Freeway is still based on master pages containing elements—such as banners and navigation bars—that are shared across the site's pages. As in XPress, you draw boxes that act as containers for text, graphics, and multimedia and can snap to guides or grids, letting you align page elements easily.

The HTML Rectangle tool lets you create boxes to hold normal body text, which you import either with the Import command or by dragging and dropping text from the Finder or another application. Other tools let you link and unlink long text flows between text boxes, and Inspector palettes give you fine control over page, text, and graphic elements.

Freeway remains the leading Web editor in terms of typographic control—for example, you can still convert styled, editable text into a GIF or JPEG, which Freeway automatically antialiases against the page's background color. The program also supports Cascading Style Sheets, giving you great typographic control over HTML text. Unfortunately, Freeway still doesn't generate external style sheets for entire sites. In version 2.0, we found that omission inconvenient; in version 3.0, it's inexplicable.

The most touted new feature is speedier handling of large files.
Do viruses drive you bananas?

VirusBarrier. The new Antivirus solution for your Macintosh.

If the Internet is your primary source of information, it is also the main way that viruses are transmitted. Macintosh users need to protect themselves more than ever when downloading files, receiving e-mail and transmitting documents by the Internet.

The world of computers changes quickly, and your antivirus program needs to be up-to-date to keep up with the latest viruses. VirusBarrier's NetUpdate function can automatically update the program via the Internet, to ensure that you are always protected.

VirusBarrier uses the most recent advances in antivirus technology. It identifies and eradicates viruses, and prevents your Macintosh from being infected by viruses.

VirusBarrier's innovative interface is easy to use, and you can scan your Macintosh, or any disk or volume, with just one click.

VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall. Together they provide a complete Internet security solution for your Macintosh.

Licences available

5, 10, 20+

www.intego.com

1-877-9-INTEGO

VirusBarrier is fully compatible with Intego's acclaimed NetBarrier personal firewall.
Three-Megapixel Cameras
New Olympus, Canon, and Epson Models Are No Match for the Latest Nikon Coolpix

A Little Noise
Images from our test cameras exhibited a range of noise, with the Coolpix showing the least amount of noise and the PhotoPC the most. The Coolpix also produced the best images when it came to sharpness, while images from the PowerShot required more sharpening than the others. And the Coolpix produced the best color fidelity of the four cameras. The PowerShot and the C-3030 couldn't match the Coolpix for accurate color, but both were noticeably better than the PhotoPC.

Spitting Images
All the cameras capture images as JPEGs and offer at least three levels of JPEG compression, and all but the PowerShot can also capture images as 9MB TIFF files (though each camera comes with only a 16MB storage card).

The C-3030 is the only camera we tested that still stores images on SmartMedia cards, which max out at 64MB; the others use CompactFlash cards, which hold as much as 192MB. The PowerShot uses the newer CompactFlash Type II cards, which hold 300MB worth of images, in addition to standard CompactFlash cards.

When it comes to light metering, the Coolpix really stands out. Incorporating the well-known matrix metering system from Nikon's 35mm film cameras, the Coolpix lets you select from four metering options, continues on page 110
SCAN 3D OBJECTS CLEARLY on your existing flatbed scanner into...

Photoshop
QuarkXPress
CorelDRAW
PageMaker
Illustrator

and many others...

Prices starting at $399.95 !!!

www.3DSCANNER.com™

The Future of Scanning Technology.
## Three-Megapixel Cameras Compared

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMPANY</th>
<th>Canon</th>
<th>Epson</th>
<th>Nikon</th>
<th>Olympus</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT</td>
<td>PowerShot S20</td>
<td>PhotoPC 3000Z</td>
<td>Coolpix 990</td>
<td>C-3030 Zoom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE RATING</td>
<td>4/4</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>5/5</td>
<td>4/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCD RESOLUTION (in millions of pixels)</td>
<td>3.14</td>
<td>3.14</td>
<td>3.14</td>
<td>3.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT MEMORY</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>16MB</td>
<td>16MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOVABLE-MEDIA FORMAT</td>
<td>CompactFlash Types I and II</td>
<td>CompactFlash Type I</td>
<td>CompactFlash Type I</td>
<td>SmartMedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORAGE CAPACITY (in images at maximum image size)</td>
<td>6-31</td>
<td>1-31</td>
<td>1-40</td>
<td>1-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTICAL-ZOOM FUNCTION</td>
<td>2x</td>
<td>3x</td>
<td>3x</td>
<td>3x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCAL LENGTH (35mm-equivalent)</td>
<td>32mm-64mm</td>
<td>34mm-102mm</td>
<td>38mm-115mm</td>
<td>32mm-96mm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Varies according to compression.

---

### continued from page 108

including two varieties of spot metering. While the other cameras don't offer as many metering options, the C-3030 and the PowerShot measure light better than the PhotoPC.

**Macworld's Buying Advice**

Although the latest 3-megapixel cameras have decidedly fewer points of difference and variations in quality than earlier generations, we judged the Nikon Coolpix 990's color fidelity and feature set the best of the four cameras we tested. The Canon PowerShot S20 is the most compact, and its use of the CompactFlash Type II cards is a plus. If the S20's color and sharpness were improved, this camera would equal the Coolpix 990. The Epson PhotoPC 3000Z and the Olympus C-3030 Zoom look bulkier than the other two cameras, but both produce acceptable images.—RICK OLDANO
Freeway does feel more responsive than it did in the past, though it still took us about 20 seconds to open a 650-page site on a G4/400. (Because Freeway now keeps all of a site's elements in one document rather than in separate HTML and image files, it can manage those elements within its own file structure instead of reading the individual elements from disk.) Freeway's new Rollover Editor makes it a snap to create rollover JavaScript Actions, and the new internal JavaScript interpreter can create Actions for such tasks as building DHTML menus and automating features within Freeway.

Freeway now lets you place QuickTime movies, Flash animations, and images in PNG format; you can also import Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator files directly and use Photoshop scanner plug-ins to import images right into your pages. Unfortunately, Freeway lacks a feature like Macromedia Dreamweaver's tracing image—a surprising absence, given the program's design focus.

Freeway 3.0 offers improved site management by giving you a visual display of how your pages link together and by checking your links. But it still lacks file synchronization and a check-in, check-out feature like Dreamweaver's, making Freeway a poor choice for sites maintained by multiple developers.

Import Woes
Freeway 3.0 also falls short when it comes to importing existing Web sites. Because the program doesn't interpret HTML properly, it often moves imported page elements from their original positions. For rollovers, Freeway imports only the main image; you must import the missing images and re-create the rollovers using Freeway's own tools. And the program doesn't apply imported Cascading Style Sheets, playing havoc with existing sites that use them. The manual warns that some modification is to be expected, but for larger sites, the effort required simply to get the imported site back to its original shape is prohibitive.

Freeway 3.0 produces decent-quality HTML code, but Freeway-generated pages, which claim in their DOCTYPE header tags that they're HTML 4.0 compliant, fail to pass the World Wide Web Consortium's validation test. Because of the hand's-off way the program creates HTML, you can't use Freeway to create sites that fully comply with Web standards. Dreamweaver at least lets you tweak and fix noncompliant code in HTML mode; Freeway doesn't give you that option.—TOM NEGRINO
Color is fun.

Color makes everything better. Color is cool. And color is what Minolta-QMS laser printers do better than anyone else. No other laser printer comes close to our color-matching technologies. Not to mention our full color duplex printing at up to 2400 dpi and up to speeds of 12 ppm in color and 24 ppm in monochrome. Minolta-QMS color laser printers. We out-color the competition. To learn more, visit us at www.qms.com or call 1-800-523-2496.
CyberGauge 3.0
Network Monitor's New High-Level Features Will Appeal to Administrators

Neon Software's CyberGauge has long been the best entry-level Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) tool for monitoring networks. And until now it was affordable, even for small-network users who needed to monitor their Internet routers' traffic statistics. With version 3.0, Neon repositions CyberGauge as a professional network administrator's tool, with high-level features and a price to match.

CyberGauge uses SNMP to collect and display interface statistics from TCP/IP network devices such as routers, switches, and firewalls. The utility can locate routers on your LAN, or you can give it specific IP addresses to monitor. The $295 entry-level version monitors as many as five devices, with an unlimited number of interfaces per device. A customizable graph for each interface plots trends; you can export statistics for analysis in Microsoft Excel or in other Internet traffic-monitoring utilities, or you can save them as JPEG files for automatic publishing via a Mac Web server.

New in this release is the ability to generate e-mail and pager alerts for failed devices or high traffic volume. For example, you can configure CyberGauge to page you whenever outbound Internet traffic exceeds 80 percent of available bandwidth for more than ten minutes. CyberGauge can generate daily, weekly, or monthly HTML-based quality-of-service reports, which record interface uptime, traffic distribution, and bandwidth use, and can calculate percentile usage over time.

The new version also retrieves interface descriptions, and you can edit device and interface names. Other new features let you archive JPEG images, resize graphs, and report text formats.

The only negative aspect of the new release is Neon's elimination of the $139 two-user package. Now the cheapest package is more than twice that price, while the most expensive option still limits you to 20 devices. For a few dollars more you can buy a full-fledged network monitor, such as Dartware's InterMapper (see Reviews, June 1998); it has most of CyberGauge's features, supports an unlimited number of devices, and can generate complex network diagrams, to boot.—MEL BECKMAN

CyberGauge 3.0
Rating: 
Pros: Inexpensive for a few devices; pager and e-mail alerts; quality-of-service reports; JPEG export capability; no limit on number of interfaces per device.
Cons: Low-cost version no longer available; expensive if you have many devices to monitor.
List price: 5 devices, $295; 10 devices, $495; 20 devices, $695

MacWorld's Buying Advice:
CyberGauge 3.0's new features make it a useful tool for network administrators responsible for medium-size operations. The program's 20-device limit makes it less useful for large-network administration, but the new quality-of-service reports are perfect for keeping tabs on the cost of Internet service.
Thank God everything's not powered by Voodoo5.

A superb design and publishing solution that combines unprecedented 3D realism with blistering QuickDraw performance and support for all major Mac API's—the Voodoo® truly is the most powerful graphics accelerator ever built for the Macintosh. See for yourself @ www.3dfx.com.

Available for Macintosh and PC.

Circle 25 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Disk Drivers
Disk-Management Utilities Go Beyond Apple’s Stock Drivers with Support for FireWire

No matter which applications you run on your Mac, a disk driver is always aiding and abetting them. Invisible to those not technically inclined, the disk driver mediates between the operating system and the disk hardware. You’re probably using the stock Apple driver that came preinstalled on your Mac, but there are alternatives to Drive Setup. FWB Software’s Hard Disk Toolkit (HDT) 4.0, Intech Software’s Hard Disk SpeedTools (HDSST) 3.0, and Prosoft Engineering’s Radialogic 1.8.1 provide formatting and partitioning features, as well as drivers for various needs.

Beyond ATA
Two factors contributed to the development of third-party drivers and disk-formatting utilities: Apple’s drivers worked only on Apple-branded drives, and its drivers weren’t always the fastest. FWB Software made a reputation for itself with HDT by providing a fast yet reliable driver that worked with a wide range of SCSI disks, not just Apple’s. Apple’s Drive Setup still works only with Apple-branded SCSI disks, but more important, it will work with any ATA (also known as IDE) drive. The ATA driver installed by Drive Setup is plenty fast, with the added benefit of having originated within Apple and undergone testing against current versions of Mac OS. But although every recent Mac has an ATA drive built in, there are plenty of other types of drive (such as FireWire), many of which can’t be used with an Apple driver. HDT and HDST have been around for some time, but their new versions are the first to incorporate FireWire support. Radialogic, a newcomer to the disk-utility arena, also supports FireWire.

We tested the three packages’ FireWire support, along with that of the default VST Technologies driver, on a 12GB VST drive. Installing the drivers is as simple as putting the driver into the Extensions folder (or letting the installer do it for you); formatting the drives is a similarly simple task. Our benchmark tests showed that the driver didn’t make a huge difference in performance and that no single driver was consistently faster or slower than the others.

Not Just FireWire
Although FireWire is glitzy, there are still plenty of SCSI drivers with support; no volume resizing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK SPEEDTOOLS 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rating: $11/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pros: Inexpensive; free upgrades; FireWire and SCSI RAID 0 support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons: No SMART support; no volume resizing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price: $50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company: Intech Software, <a href="mailto:sales@intechusa.com">sales@intechusa.com</a>, <a href="http://www.intechusa.com">www.intechusa.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARD DISK TOOLKIT 4.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rating: $11/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pros: FireWire and SMART support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons: Expensive; aging user interface; resizes only HFS volumes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price: $130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RADIALOGIC 1.8.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rating: $11/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pros: Supports USB, FireWire, SCSI, and ATA for fixed and removable drives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cons: No RAID 0 support; wrapper feature doesn’t work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price: $90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MACWORLD’S BUYING ADVICE:
For most people, the stock Apple drivers will suffice. If you need more, you have several good options. Hard Disk Toolkit is the veteran of the Mac-driver scene. Hard Disk SpeedTools 3.0 is reliable, although it lacks innovative features such as SMART support. And the newcomer, Radialogic, is the most comprehensive package, although it has a few rough edges.
All Web tools need to do two things: provide high-level drag-and-drop actions that generate low-level code, and ensure that using those tools isn't more cumbersome than writing the HTML yourself. For simple sites, plain HTML works fine; for splashy multimedia sites, Adobe GoLive and Macromedia Dreamweaver are handy tools. But if you need to post a product catalog or a database that's already in ODBC-compliant format, the tool of choice is Pervasive Software's Tango 2000. This Web connection tool for databases lets you generate actions by selecting a few icons that connect items in your database to entries on your Web page. As a special-purpose Web tool, it succeeds in simplifying a critical business function.

**Programming the Store**

The Tango 2000 package consists of Tango Editor, a modern editor adapted to visual programming with Tango icons, and Tango Server, middleware that translates Tango action file (.taf) instructions into code for standard Web servers. Tango's traditional .taf files also now translate automatically into XML for distribution across platforms (and can include Java and C++ modules). But Tango's real strength is that Pervasive has anticipated many standard business needs and packaged the necessary code as icons for use in assembling .taf code. With a few icon selections in the graphical user interface, you can program operations such as selecting an item from a remote database, ordering an item, and updating the inventory database.

Tango 2000 has some nice extras—a thorough tutorial and commercial-grade examples, including a StoreFront that's ready for deployment. Annoyingly, the Mac suite doesn't include Pervasive's excellent Web Analyzer (for real-time traffic analysis). Another complaint is that Web users with slower connections who access Tango 2000-generated pages sometimes see bits of .taf text files as the graphics download.—CHARLES SEITER

---

**Web Development Tool for Business**

**Tango 2000**

**Rating:** 4.5/5

**Pros:** Simple visual programming for Web database tasks; rich assortment of preprogrammed actions.

**Cons:** Too complex for simple sites.

**List price:** $495

**Company:** Pervasive Software, 800/287-4383, www.pervasive.com

**Macworld's Buying Advice:** Tango 2000 is ideal for posting catalogs to Web sites and handling order and inventory tasks. Its relatively simple programming scheme also makes it easy to modify transaction processing once you've established a site.

---

**Iconic Control** The icons atop the Tango Editor window are part of a programming language that lets you code Web database tasks just by selecting elements.
Knees Banging Your Chin?

Bending your head over the handlebars and shouting out “Vroom, Vroom” won’t move you any faster — or get you any closer to your dream job.

Our clients value the time we spend getting to know you, your skills, and your goals, so that HireKnowledge associates are uniquely positioned ahead of the others as qualified, tested, guaranteed candidates.

Whether you’re looking for more challenging contract work — and more of it — or a permanent position that makes the most of your unique talents, we can get you there.

Visit www.hireknowledge.com or call 800-937-3622.

HireKnowledge. Putting Intelligence to Work.
INEXPENSIVE USB VIDEO GETS BETTER

InterView 2.0

Rating: ••• 1/2
Pros: Inexpensive; improved compatibility with other apps.
Cons: No printed manual for VideoShop; sound-sync problems.
List price: $99

Macworld's Buying Advice:
If you own a USB-equipped Macintosh and are loath to open it to install a PCI-based digitizer card, InterView 2.0 is the smoothest route to getting video on your Mac.

In the market for graphics software but hesitant to spend hundreds of dollars? Deneba Systems has just the thing: Canvas 7 SE, a stripped-down version of the company's integrated graphics package (see Reviews, March 2000). Like its older sibling, Canvas 7 SE packs a lot of power into a flexible, unified interface that lets you easily mix vector and bitmap graphics in a single document, though the sheer number of features may baffle novices. This version lacks high-end features such as color separation and calibration, but Deneba has wisely left in Canvas's excellent SpriteEffects technology, which makes complex layering and special effects a snap.

In the market for graphics software but hesitant to spend hundreds of dollars? Deneba Systems has just the thing: Canvas 7 SE, a stripped-down version of the company's integrated graphics package (see Reviews, March 2000). Like its older sibling, Canvas 7 SE packs a lot of power into a flexible, unified interface that lets you easily mix vector and bitmap graphics in a single document, though the sheer number of features may baffle novices. This version lacks high-end features such as color separation and calibration, but Deneba has wisely left in Canvas's excellent SpriteEffects technology, which makes complex layering and special effects a snap.

Canvas 7 SE

Rating: ••••
Pros: Innovative SpriteEffects; good selection of tools.
Cons: Huge feature set may intimidate novices.
List price: $100

Macworld's Buying Advice:
If you have modest graphics needs, Canvas 7 SE is the best software deal around, with powerful vector and bitmap drawing tools, as well as page-layout and Web authoring features.

In the market for graphics software but hesitant to spend hundreds of dollars? Deneba Systems has just the thing: Canvas 7 SE, a stripped-down version of the company's integrated graphics package (see Reviews, March 2000). Like its older sibling, Canvas 7 SE packs a lot of power into a flexible, unified interface that lets you easily mix vector and bitmap graphics in a single document, though the sheer number of features may baffle novices. This version lacks high-end features such as color separation and calibration, but Deneba has wisely left in Canvas's excellent SpriteEffects technology, which makes complex layering and special effects a snap.

If you're looking for an affordable 3-D modeler to create, render, and animate 3-D objects and scenes, your search has ended. Amapi 3D 5.15 boasts a feature set to rival those of more expensive programs, such as the $1,499 form-Z. Among this version's new features are dynamic geometry; surface-smoothing, filleting, and deformation tools; and new (and faster) display modes.

If you're looking for an affordable 3-D modeler to create, render, and animate 3-D objects and scenes, your search has ended. Amapi 3D 5.15 boasts a feature set to rival those of more expensive programs, such as the $1,499 form-Z. Among this version's new features are dynamic geometry; surface-smoothing, filleting, and deformation tools; and new (and faster) display modes.

Amapi 3D 5.1

Rating: •••• 1/2
Pros: Extensive 3-D modeling features; excellent documentation.
Cons: Nonintuitive interface.
List price: $399

Macworld's Buying Advice:
Amapi 3D 5.15 is not for users who aren't willing to read the 468-page manual before trying it. If you invest the time, however, Amapi will reward you with dazzling 3-D models.

In the market for graphics software but hesitant to spend hundreds of dollars? Deneba Systems has just the thing: Canvas 7 SE, a stripped-down version of the company's integrated graphics package (see Reviews, March 2000). Like its older sibling, Canvas 7 SE packs a lot of power into a flexible, unified interface that lets you easily mix vector and bitmap graphics in a single document, though the sheer number of features may baffle novices. This version lacks high-end features such as color separation and calibration, but Deneba has wisely left in Canvas's excellent SpriteEffects technology, which makes complex layering and special effects a snap.

If you're looking for a hassle-free way to capture video from your camcorder and display it on your USB-equipped Mac, XLR8's InterView 2.0 is the way to go. The latest release fixes bugs and adds a few bells and whistles—such as a utility for capturing the video window and displaying it full screen. Version 2.0 also updates the bundled movie-compression utility and includes a 30-day-evaluation copy of Sorenson Broadcaster. Although compatibility with various video-editing and Web-cam applications has been improved in InterView 2.0, we noted sound-sync problems when we were capturing a clip using Adobe Premiere 5.1c.

—JEFFY K. MILSTEAD

—BEN LONG

—DAVID L. PELTZ
Big screen, PerfectFlat technology, outstanding color and a ton of bandwidth – the new PF815 has it all. The screen is a big 22" (20.0" viewable) and utilizes ViewSonic's PerfectFlat technology for edge-to-edge precise images and minimal glare. A flicker-free maximum resolution of 1,920 x 1,440, refreshing at 75Hz and a wide video input bandwidth of 300MHz, delivers a sharp and crisp image even at very high resolutions. A super-fine 0.25-0.27mm variable aperture grille pitch provides high contrast for ultimate image clarity and outstanding color saturation. OnView® controls including advanced color purity adjustment for all four corners of the screen gives you even, color performance, making the PF815 the ideal choice for pre-press, imaging, animation, desktop publishing and graphic design.

At ViewSonic, we offer the #1 best selling monitors and flat panel displays in the USA*. Buy with confidence from the company that's won over 600 industry awards. Our warranty covers 3 years parts and labor. Plus 24-hour customer service, 7 days a week. An Express Exchange® service option is also available.

For more information on the company that's won over 600 industry awards, visit our website at: www.ViewSonic.com/pf815
Set up a Web cam, and Web surfers can peer into your world (see "A Web Cam of Your Own," Create, December 1999). With NuSpectra’s SiteCam 5.0.1, they can also hear it: the Mac’s premiere Web-cam software now supports streaming audio. SiteCam isn’t up to streaming high-fidelity feeds, but it’s fine for voice and ambient sound. And visitors don’t need a plug-in; SiteCam uses a Java applet for streaming. Other goodies include improved logging to help you track visitors and special tags that let you insert the current time and other information into the pages SiteCam serves. Poubelle Software’s $20 Oculus (★★★½; Reviews, December 1999) is still easier to use, however.—JIM HEID

Fantom Drive’s FireWire Orb 2.2GB removable drive is functional, but it’s not faultless. The Radialogic drivers conflicted with some common extensions, causing our G3/450 to crash on start-up. Also, the drive is particularly about boot order—it mounts only when you first switch on the drive and then boot the Mac. If you boot the Mac first, you must unplug the FireWire connection, turn off the drive, wait 15 seconds, reconnect the FireWire cable, and turn on the drive.

Internet newsgroups are peppered with posts about failed Orb drives. Although it’s not Fantom’s fault—Castlewood Systems makes the Orb mechanism—this removable-media technology is anything but bulletproof.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Its name conjures up a serious piece of software running on a Unix box, but Qualcomm’s Eudora Internet Mail Server (EIMS) is a standard Mac application that does everything a mail server should do: it’s a POP3, ESMTP, PAP, and ACAP server (the latter is Eudora’s own autoconfiguration protocol). Version 3.0 also adds IMAP4 capability and processes mail more quickly than version 2.2.2. Unfortunately, this version doesn’t rectify all of version 2.2.2’s shortcomings, most notably alias support. If you want mail for multiple accounts to wind up in one mailbox, you must create each account separately and then forward each account’s mail to its final destination.—STEPHAN SOMOGYI
We know you’re working harder than ever. So we made the new Netscape easier than ever.

**Convenient**
Whatever you need to find on the Web, you’ll find it faster and easier with Netscape Search.

Kate: are you there?  
Alan: on the phone  
Kate: meeting moved to 1, can you be ready?

**Connected**
New Netscape WebMail and Instant Messenger keep you in touch with the people in your life.

**Customized**
Your own customized start page keeps all your important information in one place.

Try the new Netscape today.  
(So from now on, you can work a little less.)

FREE at Netscape.com

© 2000 Netscape Communications
Get everything you're looking for:

Macworld's Reader Service

“Get Info” with options! Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in Macworld. And get it faster. Simpler. Better. Easier. All you need to do is visit one Web site:

www.macworld.com/getinfo

Then select the products, the categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information. That’s it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, snail mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you to the vendor’s Web site in one easy step.

PLUS! In this issue, the return of the hard card! A traditional perforated card that allows you to circle your product-info choices as you read Macworld on the train, on the plane or where-ever you are. Then drop the card in the mail and it’s on the way!

If you need to record and prepare tracks for CDs or the Web, or if you’re tweaking sounds for music samplers, check out TC Works’ Spark 1.5. This professional-level audio editor offers a more polished user interface than its chief competitor, Bias’s (www.bias-inc.com) $499 Peak (****: Reviews, September 1999). Spark 1.5 also has superior audio plug-in features—such as the ability to run VST-format plug-ins within Mark of the Unicorn’s Digital Performer—although Peak 2.1 is often much faster at basic editing chores. (For background on plug-ins, see “Make Some Noise,” August 2000.)—JIM HEID

Rating: 3 1/2
Pros: Well-designed interface; excellent plug-in features.
Cons: Often sluggish.
List price: $499
Macworld’s Buying Advice:
If you use Digital Performer, you’ll love Spark 1.5. Otherwise, you’ll need to weigh Spark’s superior interface against its inferior performance. If you work with huge files, you’ll likely prefer Peak.

Rating: 3 1/2
Pros: Multicard play; adjustable call interval.
Cons: May be dull for those who aren’t bingo players.
List price: $20
Macworld’s Buying Advice:
If you’re into bingo, the multicard and adjustable-speed calling features will help hone your skills. If bingo doesn’t float your boat, you may find Bingo Bingo Bingo boring boring boring.

The vast majority of iMac owners don’t buy games. However, believing that a portion of these people would if offered the right games, MacSoft has brought Bingo Bingo Bingo to the Mac. The perfect companion for die-hard bingo players, Bingo Bingo Bingo lets you play up to six cards against as many as 100 computer opponents. It also offers more than 100 game variations and lets you adjust the interval between calls. The game includes two fairly weak online components—a button that takes you to a site offering bingo paraphernalia, and a link to a site where you can play Java-based games of bingo against other players. Bingo Bingo Bingo itself doesn’t support multiple players.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

Reviews

Audio Editor Is Sleek but Often Slow

Spark 1.5

As Exciting As Bingo Games Get

Bingo Bingo Bingo

REVIEWS

As Exciting As Bingo Games Get

Bingo Bingo Bingo
You are here.

Just a reminder.

For this 18"x24" poster, a subscription to award-winning Earth Island Journal, and vivid information about over 30 exciting, activist environmental projects worldwide, visit www.earthisland.org/actnow.

Choose Newer instead of new.

With a MAXpwr upgrade from Newer Technology, you can upgrade to the performance of a new Mac for less than 1/3 the cost of new. And you can continue using your existing monitor and memory, as well as the peripherals you already own. Think of the time you spent configuring your Mac the way you want it. Spend less for a better result: more speed. Save time. Save money. Turn to Newer... instead of going straight to a new computer.

To learn how to get the most from your Mac, visit us at Macworld booth #169 or www.newertech.com • www.newerstore.com 1-877-605-0010

Newer is a registered trademark and MAXpwr is a trademark of Newer Technologies, Inc. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. No part of this document may be reproduced mechanically, electronically, or by any other means without the express written permission of Newer Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo

Macworld.com

For more Reviews, go online to www.macworld.com/2000/09/reviews/online.html

Though 3-megapixel digital cameras may be the new hot thing, you'll find more selection in the 2-megapixel range. We took a look at some 2-megapixel cameras with unusual features. Check out this and other reviews online.

### 5/5
- Casio QV-2000UX
- Fujifilm FinePix 4700 Zoom
- Toshiba PDR-M4
- Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph
- Ricoh RDC-5300

Two-megapixel digital cameras

### 4/5
- Fujifilm FinePix 4700 Zoom
- Toshiba PDR-M4
- Canon PowerShot S100 Digital Elph
- Ricoh RDC-5300

### 3/5
- Connectix Virtual PC 3.0 with Red Hat Linux
- Red Hat Linux for the Mac
- Destiny Media Player
- RealPlayer 7 Basic

Internet audio streaming

### 2/5
- AppleShare IP 6.3

File-sharing server software

### 1/5
- CodeWarrior Discover Programming 5

Programming application for beginners

### 0/5
- The Louvre, the Virtual Visit

Educational DVD-ROM
Unleash the Power of Your Message

Attend the leading event delivering Web and print publishing solutions. Take advantage of educational opportunities that address the new reality of dynamic publishing. More than 110 sessions cover topics like:

- Web Development
- Interface and Transactional Design
- Asset Management
- Digital Imaging
- Streaming Media
- Workflow Automation
- XML/PDF
- E-Books
- Connectivity
- E-Commerce
- On-Demand Printing
- XML/PDF
- Connectivity
- E-Commerce
- On-Demand Printing

Get an up-close introduction to both new and proven products that will enable you to design and build media, communicate and get results.

- See cutting-edge products from 350+ exhibitors.
- Maximize the impact of your message on the Web and in print.
- Extend your cross-media capabilities.

To register, go to www.seyboldseminars.com or call toll-free 888-886-8895; international 781-433-1508. Your priority code is: CHMG

©2000 ZD Events Inc., 303 Vintage Park Drive, Foster City, CA 94404. All rights reserved. Seybold Seminars, Seybold SF 2000 and logo and design are trademarks owned or used under license by ZD Events.

Seybold Seminars, Seybold SF 2000 and logo and design are trademarks owned or used under license by ZD Events.
Challenge your friends, or play against Maven — your animated computer opponent. Scrabble® is back and better than ever with new features and colorful graphics that will delight any Scrabble enthusiast. Sharpen your skills with Mini Scrabble games, anagrams, rackagrams and tournaments. Rich 3D graphics, an on-board dictionary with pop-up definitions, customizable soundtrack, new animated Maven and user adjustable skill levels all combine to take Scrabble to a whole new level of fun!

Coming This Fall!
as a gamer, I’m a trollop, a floozy, a . . . well, you know. In it for the kicks and then on to the next one. I thought I should be up-front about that. You may judge me as you will. That’s why I’m grateful the folks at the Ricki Lake show never book gamers as guests. Because if they did, at some point I’m sure I’d get lured on camera under the pretense of a free makeover, and only when I was sweating under the harsh studio lights and the harsher vocal judgment of Ricki’s audience would I learn that the actual show title was “Baby, It Ain’t Just Me You’ve Been Spinnin’! And Whoop! You’ve Been Found Out.”

It’s just that in my experience, games rarely end with a sense of completion and utter mastery. Usually, I discover that the game is a panoply of mysteries and secrets, cunningly crafted and skillfully executed, none of which motivates me to continue unraveling them. Or else the game play turns out to be the equivalent of the song “I’m Henry the VIII. I Am,” where the sole point seems to be to go through the same bloody routine over and over again, only faster each time. That sort of thing is a lot of laughs on a school field trip, particularly if your group is in the seats above the leaky muffler, but in my office or sitting on the sofa, it just leads to crushing, existential boredom.

The Games Andy Plays

So it’s dashed rare when a game stays on the active playlist in my house for long. It really means something when a title gets permanent space on my hard drive, as opposed to sharing a bin with a bunch of old Intellivision cartridges at the local Goodwill store.

Alice There’s Alice, for example. It’s a showpiece, sitting on display on one of my shelves. I never play it. I never really played it when Apple first published it, back in 1984. To my knowledge, no one has ever played Alice. It’s utterly and completely unplayable.

But it’s historic. Mac architect Steve Capps wrote it. It’s the only Macintosh game Apple ever published, and it was the very first piece of commercial Mac software ever shipped. Alice looked like a million bucks, too. It’s a small hardbound book that opens to reveal a page of illuminated text and, under a sheet of protective vellum, a disc (bearing the Apple logo) that pops out of its little well with the tug of a scarlet ribbon.

And if you’re smart, you’ll leave that ribbon untugged. You play the game on a chessboard, where you, as Alice, are one chess piece facing off against the Queen of Hearts and her full squadron. Your objective is to capture all of the opposing pieces using standard chess moves before they capture you.

Unfortunately, those pieces are moving continually, and even a 128K Mac can process moves ever so much faster than a human—which means that in the third of a second you need to figure out how to mouse Alice in a knightly sort of move, your opponents have all dog-piled on you and the game’s over.

I’ve never been sure what the point of Alice was. Surely it wasn’t designed as an amusement. I think Apple just wanted to begin the Mac’s relationship with its users
by firmly establishing who was in charge. Either that, or the universe needed a whole bunch of new profanities and this was the quickest way to invent them.

**Battle Girl** I first found Battle Girl (www.battle-girl.com) at a Macworld Expo and promptly lost both the game and the name. But when I saw it written up on MacGaming.com some months later, I couldn't get my online order in fast enough, because the $25 Battle Girl is that rarest of gems: an arcade game so impossible that you have to keep playing it.

Battle Girl has a story line, but as with all arcade games, this is incidental. In this 2-D overhead-style shoot-'em-up, you fly over the playing field, defending program pods against "reprogramming" by bots. As you climb through the game's levels, better and better doodads defend the bots themselves.

What makes the game such a complete winner is that it focuses on the playing experience. It paree things down to the essentials: what you need to do and how you're immediately gonna go about doing it. Visually, it's perfect—absolutely spot-on. It's designed to evoke the tactical display of a fighter ship, so instead of busy patterns, you get clean, clear vector outlines and visual cues of off-screen aggression, as well as flawless animation even on a huge screen.

And it's got a killer soundtrack. I actually listen to Battle Girl's smooth techno-groove in my car!

**Überhocken** Finally, let me talk about Überhocken. Let me eulogize it, actually. As far as I know, it never proceeded beyond the stage of a playable prerelease version—but man, was I ever ready for this game. Two words: air hockey.

"Air hockey, you thoroughly silly man?" Yes. Überhocken was, in my opinion, the greatest idea for real-life sports simulation on any computer, ever. Wait! Before you toss this column aside in utter disgust, let me explain why.

Air hockey is a sport you play by swiping a handheld puck-like thing around the flat, smooth surface of a tabletop. I spend most of my day swiping a handheld puck-like thing around a smooth tabletop. So riddle me this—why hasn't there ever been a computer air-hockey craze? It's as though the standard computer input device was a little compartment with seats, a steering wheel, and a set of pedals, and no one ever got around to making an Indy racing game!

Yeah, a hockey-ish game called Shufflepuck appeared many years ago. But after a botched attempt at a color upgrade, it went away. Which is why when Cajun Games (www.caungames.com) sent me the playable alpha of Überhocken, my heart sang. It was 3-D; it was photo-realistic; and while special wacky tables were available as options, at its core you found real, standard, no-holds-barred Chuck E. Cheese-style air hockey, with all of the physics and strategy but none of the kid-or pizza-related odors.

Unfortunately, it never went farther than what I've got. As so often happens in software development, it was designed with the idea that Someone Else's Code Module would eventually arrive and be a snap to integrate, but it didn't and it wasn't. Like the Soviet Union's space shuttle, it sits as a half-finished shell, a monument to What Could Have Been, perhaps permanently.

But don't call these games my "favorites." Total tramp that I am, my favorite is always whatever game I'm playing right now. To those of you in my audience who disapprove, I think a Ricki Lake guest recently came up with a delightful bon mot when she faced a similar situation: "Y'all can kiss my @#$%!!!&^%$!!!"

Amen to her gentle wisdom.

ANDY IHNATKO is a longtime Mac commentator and columnist. He writes columns for MacCentral.com and the Chicago Sun-Times and occasional non-tarty bits for Playboy. His Web site, www.andyi.com, might actually be up and running by the time you read this.
Creation is the easy part... Keeping them under control is another story.

The game that hits close to home.
What is Access Macworld?

Access Macworld—Get a backstage pass to all that's happening at Macworld Expo and the Mac marketplace! You can't afford to miss this exclusive opportunity to learn the inside scoop on EVERYTHING MAC!!!

LIVE from the Mac Publishing booth at Macworld Expo, Access Macworld will provide continuous programming all three days of the show. Produced by the editors of Macworld magazine, with contributions from the editors of Macworld.com, MacCentral.com, MacWEEK.com, and MacGaming.com.
Access Macworld will also feature:

• MacWEEK “Best of Show” winners—Our editors select the best that Expo has to offer.

• “e-Living: Your World on the Web”—E-commerce, online finance, community, entertainment, and more!

• Gaming Central: The Mac gaming world’s brightest minds discuss the coolest games for the Mac.

• Pundits Panel: Watch leading experts debate on such hot topics as MP3, Digital Video, and Online Privacy.

Don’t settle for simply getting a ticket to the show—you need Access Macworld to give you the inside story on what’s happening behind the scenes . . .

Access Macworld—
Get In!

Enter to Win FREE Prizes!
Always a big draw, the Access Macworld Product Showcase is your chance to win exciting Mac products. Simply fill out a card available at the Access Macworld booth and return at designated times during the day for the drawing! You can enter to win valuable prizes every day of the show!

Check it all out at Macworld Expo/New York Javitz Convention Center, Booth 531 or at www.macworld.com
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>INTERACT</th>
<th>PAGE NO.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3D Scan, Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.3dscanner.com">www.3dscanner.com</a></td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td><a href="http://www.maczone.com">www.maczone.com</a></td>
<td>148-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3DFX Interactive</td>
<td><a href="http://www.3dfx.com">www.3dfx.com</a></td>
<td>114</td>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>800-222-2808</td>
<td>139-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACD Systems</td>
<td><a href="http://www.acdsystems.com/mw">www.acdsystems.com/mw</a></td>
<td>77</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td><a href="http://www.macromedia.com">www.macromedia.com</a></td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td><a href="http://www.adobe.com">www.adobe.com</a></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>800-434-3036</td>
<td>156-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aecsoft.com">www.aecsoft.com</a></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alssoft</td>
<td>800-257-6381</td>
<td>110-111</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>800-786-1184</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>888-289-APCC</td>
<td>36-37</td>
<td>Met@box Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.metaboxUSA.com">www.metaboxUSA.com</a></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td><a href="http://www.anthro.com">www.anthro.com</a></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>MGE UPS</td>
<td>800-523-0142</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-285-0638</td>
<td>166-167</td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>800/829-6227</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T Technologies Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ati.com">www.ati.com</a></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Minolta / QMS</td>
<td><a href="http://www.qms.com">www.qms.com</a></td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belkin Components</td>
<td><a href="http://www.belkin.com">www.belkin.com</a></td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Netscape</td>
<td><a href="http://www.netscape.com">www.netscape.com</a></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>800-509-4239</td>
<td>164-165</td>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nikonusa.com">www.nikonusa.com</a></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dataviz</td>
<td>800-808-4825</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td><a href="http://www.snapserver.com">www.snapserver.com</a></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Canyon</td>
<td><a href="http://www.deepcanyon.com">www.deepcanyon.com</a></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>SeyboldSF</td>
<td><a href="http://www.seyboldseminars.com">www.seyboldseminars.com</a></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td><a href="http://www.riohome.com">www.riohome.com</a></td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>800-786-6260</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com">www.diehlgraphsoft.com</a></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Sony CRT</td>
<td><a href="http://www.sony.com/obsessed">www.sony.com/obsessed</a></td>
<td>22-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hireknowledge.com">www.hireknowledge.com</a></td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Techworks</td>
<td>800-434-4032</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intego</td>
<td><a href="http://www.intego.com">www.intego.com</a></td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Toyota</td>
<td><a href="http://www.toyota.com">www.toyota.com</a></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td>800-845-0684</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>UMAX Technologies</td>
<td><a href="http://www.umin.com">www.umin.com</a></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J&amp;R Computer World</td>
<td>800-221-8180</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td>800-888-8583</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td><a href="http://www.lacie.com">www.lacie.com</a></td>
<td>92</td>
<td>VST Technologies Inc.</td>
<td><a href="http://www.vsttech.com">www.vsttech.com</a></td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lexmark International Inc.</td>
<td>800-Lexmark</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>XANTÈ Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>IBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XANTÈ Corporation</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xante.com">www.xante.com</a></td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XEROX OPB</td>
<td><a href="http://www.xerox.com">www.xerox.com</a></td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page No.</td>
<td>Advertiser</td>
<td>Get-Info</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACCESSORIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Anthro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARDWARE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36-37</td>
<td>American Power Conversion</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-147</td>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>VST Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHICS BOARDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>3DFX Interactive</td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>Adaptec</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HARD DISK STORAGE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-167</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>La Cie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Now Micro</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISCELLANEOUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Belkin Components</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78-79</td>
<td>Crucial Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Diamond Multimedia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Kensington</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>MGE UPS</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Novatel Wireless</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Techwork</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MONITORS/GRAPHICS BOARDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Metabox Corporation</td>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>ATI Technologies Inc.</td>
<td>114</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>Sonnet Technologies</td>
<td>133</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Sony CRT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NETWORKING PRODUCTS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Belkin Components</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IFC, 1</td>
<td>Canon Computer Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>GCC Technologies</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>Lexmark International Inc.</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>Minolta/QMS</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>Virtual Ink Corp.</td>
<td>44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBC</td>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>XANTÉ Corporation</td>
<td>113</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-23</td>
<td>XEROX OPB</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCANNERS &amp; DIGITAL CAMERAS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>3D Scan, Inc.</td>
<td>117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>Nikon Electronic Imaging</td>
<td>59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91</td>
<td>UMAX Technologies</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISCELLANEOUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Toyota</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAIL ORDER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166-167</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>164-165</td>
<td>CDW Computer Centers, Inc.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>JBR Computer World</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148-155</td>
<td>Mac Zones</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139-147</td>
<td>MacMall/Creative Computers</td>
<td>132</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>156-163</td>
<td>MacWarehouse</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
<td>MegaHaus</td>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Now Micro</td>
<td>89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SERVICES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNET PRODUCTS/SERVICES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Creativepro.com</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Deep Canyon</td>
<td>123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Intego</td>
<td>86</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Interland, Inc.</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Novatel Wireless</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MISCELLANEOUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Hire Knowledge</td>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Macworld Expo</td>
<td>112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Seybold5F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SOFTWARE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESS/PRACTIVITY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>ACD Systems</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
<td>84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>DataViz</td>
<td>142</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Diehl Graphsoft</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>PowerOn</td>
<td>118</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>SPSS INC.</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>zap/bcs,inc.</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENTERTAINMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Aspyr Media</td>
<td>91</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>MacSoft</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GRAPHICS/DTP</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-39</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MULTIMEDIA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38-39</td>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>UTILITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110-111</td>
<td>Alsoft</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>MicroMat</td>
<td>68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
the most rigorous
TESTING
in the industry

rigorous guidelines than the lab specialists whose work is dedicated to Mac product testing at Macworld Lab.

Macworld Lab is the largest independent testing facility for Mac OS products and systems. Our lab specialists apply more than 30 years' combined experience to ensure that testing methodologies represent a product's real-world use.
Who says you can’t teach an old dog new tricks.

It’s been 7 years since Macworld’s last redesign – that’s 49 in dog years. Your Mac has changed and the way you use your Mac has changed – so Macworld is changing too.

Still the faithful companion, Macworld remains your source for expert opinion, unbiased lab reviews and cutting-edge How-to articles. But now it’s reorganized and streamlined, with a clean new look.

That’s the type of loyalty you need to take advantage of the Web, the DV revolution, and whatever comes next.

Macworld
Get Smarter
www.macworld.com
Subscribe now: www.macworld.com/subs
Go from "No Way" to Know-How.

Remember the first time you set type on a computer? Manipulated a photo? Created an interactive Web design? Remember that "No Way" feeling before you conquered the new skill?

Your Mac gave you the power, but the inspiration, unbiased opinions, expert technique, and the answers to questions you didn’t even know to ask probably came from Macworld.

So what is Macworld saying now about digital video? MP3? OSX? The know-how you need is at your fingertips monthly in Macworld. Read it and get even smarter.

Macworld
Hey! Look What Else You Can Do.

www.macworld.com
Save the Date!

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA
January 9 – 12, 2001

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City
July 17 – 20, 2001

Mark Your Calendar Today!

Ahead

Web Site
www.macworldexpo.com

Call Toll free
1-800-645-EXPO

Visit
www.macworldexpo.com
for event information
and updates
Compare the best Mac products at the best prices.

MacBuy.com, the Macworld PriceFinder, reviews and compares out-the-door prices of available Macintosh products from a wide array of online vendors. You'll quickly find the best product for your needs, and you'll also find the best price.

Shop and compare computers, new and upgrade software, printers and more — it's all there.

The Macworld PriceFinder is your comprehensive resource for choosing the best Macintosh products, getting the lowest prices and buying with confidence from the vendor of your choice.

MacBuy.com

The Macworld PriceFinder

www.macbuy.com
Hot New Products from Macworld!
We have up-to-date product and availability information on all new releases from Macworld 2000! Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!

iBooks up to 366MHz as low as $1,594!

PowerBook G3 up to 500MHz starting at $2,494!

iMacs up to 500MHz as low as $999!

Hot Peripheral and Software Deals!

SuperDisk 120MB USB Drive $99.99

Hot Peripheral and Software Deals!

2.2GB USB External ORB Removable Media Drive $199.99

CoolPix 800 Digital Camera only $449.99

Illustrator® 9.0 Upgrade

Live Motion® Special Offer!

New Low Price!

Only $199.99

with purchase of selected Apple monitors.

Instant Cash Back! $300!

SPECIAL OFFER!

Jaz® 2GB External SCSI Drive only $199.99

www.macworld.com September 2000 139
MacMall is Your Macworld 2000 Headquarters!

We have product and availability details on all of the hot new releases from Macworld 2000. Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!

iBook. Stunning style designed to go where you go!

Now the iBook gives you more choices than ever. With twice the memory, twice the memory expandability and nearly twice the hard disk capacity, there's even more to love about the iBook.

Outrageous performance.
- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K level 2 cache on processor
- 64MB of SDRAM; supports 320MB
- 6GB IDE hard disk drive
- Built in 24X CD-ROM drive

Advanced battery technology.
- Li-Ion battery with 6 hours of charge

Great graphics and video features.
- ATI RAGE Mobility graphics controller w/2X AGP for incredible 2D/3D performance
- 12.1" built-in TFT SVGA active-matrix display

Input controls.
- Solid-state Apple trackpad for precise cursor control; supports tap, double-tap and drag

Compact size/Cool software.
- 6.6 pounds
- Mac OS 9

300MHz iBook starting at $1,594
#56184 Blueberry
#56183 Tangerine

iBook Special Edition!

For those who want a little more, there's the iBook Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the regular iBook models and it comes with 366MHz of processing power in a very stylish graphite color.

Blazing speed, dazzling design, and fast, easy access to the Internet have made the iBook incredibly popular.

Open up the iBook Special Edition and you'll enjoy the brilliance of a 12.1" TFT active-matrix color display. It's driven by a PowerPC G3 processor that runs at a whopping 366MHz.

With 64MB of built-in memory, a 6GB hard drive, a built-in CD-ROM drive and a high-performance ATI RAGE Mobility graphics accelerator, there's even more to love about the iBook Special Edition Graphite iBook only $1,794 #56176
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

PowerBooks

Apple® PowerBook G3s!

All the performance you need up to 500MHz!

With the PowerPC G3 processor running at up to 500MHz and built-in FireWire®, the new PowerBook G3 gives you the performance and portability you need. It is an ideal choice for creative professionals, educators and anyone else who needs performance to go.

Processor and Memory
- 400 or 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus
- 1MB backside Level 2 Cache; 160 or 200MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 64MB or 128MB RAM; 2 SODIMM slots support up to 512MB RAM

Storage
- Internal 6 or 12GB IDE hard drive
- DVD-ROM drive with DVD video playback
- Hot-swappable expansion bay supports CD-ROM, DVD, Zip, SuperDisk or hard drive

Expansion & Networking Ports
- 2 USB ports, 2 FireWire Ports, power adapter port
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- Support for a Zoom Video PC card
- PC Card Slot for one Type I or Type II card

Graphics, Video & Sound
- 14.1 inch (diagonal) display features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 resolution
- 8MB SDRAM video memory for millions of colors on external displays up to 21"!
- S-Video port
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- 24-bit video output port (VGA-style connector)
- Two built-in stereo speakers
- Internal omnidirectional microphone

Portability
- Kensington cable lock slot and keyboard lock
- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 10 hours of use (depending on configuration and usage)
- Only 5.9 lbs!

Call for your copy of the latest Mac Software & Accessories Buyers Guide! Featuring all the new releases from MacWorld 2000, New York. Call 1-800-217-9492

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD093

Apple® PowerBook G3s!

Starting at $2,494

Order #56143

Order #56144

PowerBook

Starts at $2,494

#56143

400 MHz 64MB 6GB 1MB DVD-ROM 56K 14.1" Active Matrix $2,494 $70/mo*

400 MHz 500 SODIMM 12GB 1MB DVD-ROM 56K 14.1" Active Matrix $3,494 $98/mo*

Own this PowerBook for as low as $70/month with the NEW Mac Mall EZ Payment Plan! See left hand page for details.
MacMall is Your Macworld 2000 Headquarters!

We have product and availability details on all of the hot new releases from Macworld 2000. Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!

Protect Your Investment

Get a NEW AppleCare Service Plan with your G4! Ask your MacMall Account Representative for order #53348.

Instant Rebates up to $300!

- **Apple 15" Flat Panel Display**
  - Enjoy brilliant optics, millions of colors and wide-angle viewing!
  - **Your price**: $999.99
  - **MacMall Instant Cash Rebate, Hurry!**: $129.99 less $300
  - Expires 8/26/00.

- **Apple 17" Studio Display**
  - Big enough to do your best work without using all your desk space!
  - **Your price**: $349.99
  - **MacMall Instant Cash Rebate, Hurry!**: $49.99 less $150
  - Expires 8/26/00.

Great Add-ons!

- **Stylus Color 900 Printer**
  - *Only* $149.99
  - Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Factory refurbished. One year warranty.

- **10x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive**
  - Only $449.99

- **Astra 2200 USB and SCSI Scanner**
  - Only $149.99

- **Optura DV Camcorder with Progressive Scan**
  - Now only $999.99

- **Yellow Dog Linux Champion Server Pre-Installed**
  - Only $279.99

- **30GB FireWire Hard Drive**
  - Only $349.99

- **EPSON**
  - Stylus Color 900 Printer
    - *Only* $149.99
    - Price reflects $50 mail-in rebate. Factory refurbished. One year warranty.

- **SONY**
  - 10x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive
    - *Only* $449.99

- **UMAX**
  - Astra 2200 USB and SCSI Scanner
    - *Only* $149.99

- **Canon**
  - Optura DV Camcorder with Progressive Scan
    - Now only $999.99

- **Western Digital**
  - 30GB FireWire Hard Drive
    - *Only* $349.99

- **32X optical VIKING COMPONENTS Don't Forget the Memory!**
  - 64MB PC100 DIMM
    - *Only* $119.99
  - 128MB PC100 DIMM
    - *Only* $231.99
  - 256MB PC100 DIMM
    - *Only* $485.99

FREE Internet Access!

- for 12 months with any CPU purchase!
- Add #58423 to your order! Call for details!
Unbeatable G4!
Up to 500MHz!

Buckle up—the Power Mac G4 is here! It features the revolutionary PowerPC G4 processor with Velocity Engine, which crunches multimedia data at blazing-fast speeds. The Velocity Engine uses true independent vector processing—a technology originally developed for use in scientific supercomputers. The G4 was developed for creative professionals who use computers as the pivotal tool of their trade.

Outrageous power
- PowerPC G4 processor running at 400, 450 or 500MHz
- Velocity Engine vector processing unit
- Full 128-bit internal memory data paths
- Powerful new floating point unit
- Data stream prefetching operations supporting four simultaneous 32-bit data streams
- 1MB of backside level 2 cache running at half the processor speed
- 100MHz system bus
- 64, 128 or 256MB RAM
- Supports up to 1.5GB of high performance PC100 SDRAM
- 10, 20 or 27GB Ultra ATA hard disk
- DVD-ROM drive or DVD-RAM drive
- 100MB Zip drive (some configurations)
- Built-in 16/100BASE-T Ethernet networking; optional Gigabit Ethernet

Advanced capabilities
- Three 400Mbps FireWire ports
- Two USB ports—up to 127 devices at once
- Optional AirPort wireless networking card
- Two additional internal drive bays

Great graphics and video features
- ATI RAGE 128 Graphics Accelerator with 16MB of SDRAM graphics memory
- Hardware acceleration of graphics and video
- Advanced integrated triangle setup engine
- Single-pass multi-texturing design

Monitor sold separately. Call or visit macmall.com for our full line of Apple monitors.

New Power Mac G4
starting at $1,594
Call for even lower price!
Looking for a Server?
See the NEW G4 Server Series at macmall.com.

Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on “Shopping Cart”
3. Enter part. in “Catalog Express”
4. Click on “Proceed to Checkout”

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD093

For our full line of USB and peripherals, call us or visit macmall.com
Introducing iMovie software. Now you can make your own movies!

The iMovie software is pre-installed on all DV iMacs and allows you to rearrange scenes, cut out boring parts, cut and paste text and graphics and add sound and music! All you need to do is connect your camcorder to your iMac's built-in FireWire port and launch the iMovie software!

Canon Ultura Mini DV Camcorder only $149.95

Want to play movies or even make some of your own?

An iMac DV model is your personal theatre for viewing DVD movies. It's also your personal movie studio! Simply connect your favorite DV camcorder to the FireWire port and use Apple's groundbreaking iMovie software to create your own digital movies. And iMac DV models include built-in video mirroring for making presentations!

Apple® iMac DV Special Edition

For those who want a little more, there's the iMac DV Special Edition. It includes all the great features of the iMac DV models and it comes in a see-through graphite color. Plus, it has twice the standard RAM and a larger hard drive than the iMac DV models.

128MB of SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
Internal 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive

iMac DV Special Edition Graphite only $1,494

Own this iMac DV Special Edition for as low as $42/month with the NEW MacMall EZ Payment Plan!
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on "Shopping Cart"
3. Enter part# in "Catalog Express"
4. Click on "Proceed to Checkout"

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492

New Apple iMacs

Apple® iMacs!
The most popular computer in the world!

For home, school and the office, the most popular computer in the world—the Apple iMac™.
The translucent, incredibly easy to use iMac is cause for celebration. With speeds up to 400MHz, the iMac is the best choice for playing games, listening to music and searching the Web with Apple's Sherlock 2. And with iMac DV models, not only can you watch movies, you can finally make your own.

Processor and Memory
- 350 or 400MHz Power PC G3 processor
- 512kB backside level 2 cache on processor module
- 100MHz system bus
- 64 or 128MB of PC100 SDRAM; two SODIMM slots support up to 512MB
- 64-bit memory bus

Storage
- Internal 6, 10 or 13GB Ultra ATA hard disk drive
- Internal 24X (maximum) slot-loading CD-ROM drive or OVO-CDR (DVO is in OVO models only)

Communications
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T ethernet
- AirPort wireless networking slot for optional AirPort card; runs at 11Mbps with 150 foot maximum range

Connectivity
- Two high speed Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports (12 Mbps), which support USB devices such as keyboard, mouse, printer, storage devices, and USB hubs
- Two 6-pin FireWire ports running at up to 400Mbps (DV models only)

Multimedia capabilities
- Built-in 15" shadow mask CRT (13.8-inch diagonal viewable image size), 28nm dot pitch
- Three crisp resolutions: 640 x 480 pixels at 117Hz; 800 x 600 pixels at 95Hz; 1024 x 768 pixels at 75Hz
- ATI Rage 128 VR accelerated 2D/3D graphics controller with 16MB video memory and AGP 2X support
- 24-bit true color at all resolutions for displaying millions of colors
- Refresh rate of up to 117Hz

Includes Outstanding Audio Features
- Integrated high-performance Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
- Built-in microphone for speech recognition and audio recording
- And much, much more!

Software Deals!
RAM Doubler 9
Mac OS 9 compatible!
only $9.99
#SN9986
with CPU purchase. Reg. price $48.99, #54716

Norton AntiVirus
only $29.99
#SN320
with CPU purchase. Reg. price $64.99

350MHz iMac
only $999
#82492 (Blueberry only)
64MB RAM, 6GB Hard Drive, 24X CD-ROM Drive, 56K Modem

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!
macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall
Mention your Priority Code: #ZMWD093

MacMall is Your Macworld 2000 Headquarters!
We have product and availability details on all of the hot new releases from Macworld 2000. Call us today or visit us online at www.macmall.com!

Connectix

Montreux

Music Scene 2000

Apple® iMac

www.macworld.com September 2000 145
Build a simulated neighborhood and run or ruin the lives of the people that live there! The fate of a Sim, for better or worse, rests in your hands.

ViaVoice for Mac, Enhanced Edition
The most advanced speech recognition technology ever! Includes an innovative, Plug-n-Play, USB microphone!
only $133.99
#841920

New! LiveMotion
Now get the tools you need to create dynamic web content with ease!
only $289.99
#58458

Dreamweaver 3 Fireworks 3 Studio Upgrade
Design graphics and site concepts in Fireworks 3 lets you design fully editable Web graphics, animations and comps in an instant!
upgrade for only $239.99 #950406

Myst
This hauntingly beautiful game features stunning 3D photorealistic graphics, a compelling storyline, and mind-bending puzzles!
only $99.99
#41903

SoundJam MP/Virtual Game Station Bundle
Run MP3 and PlayStation games right on your Mac!
only $59.99
#61232

Adobe GoLive 5.0
Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!
upgrade only $99.99
#950150

Myst
This hauntingly beautiful game features stunning 3D photorealistic graphics, a compelling storyline, and mind-bending puzzles!
only $99.99
#41903

SoundJam MP/Virtual Game Station Bundle
Run MP3 and PlayStation games right on your Mac!
only $59.99
#61232

Adobe GoLive 5.0
Industrial-strength Web design, production and management for professional, dynamic, database-driven Web sites!
upgrade only $99.99
#950150

Illustrator 9.0
The standard in vector graphics creation software just got better!
Upgrade for only $139.99
#58042

Illustrator 9.0 Full version
$399
#58036

Illustrator 9.0 Full version
$399
#58036

Mac OS 9.0.4
Make your Mac more powerful and more internet-friendly than ever. Improves audio, video and graphics performance & more!
only $49.99
#82299

Stuffit Deluxe 5.5
Open virtually all compressed files on the internet. Send files faster!
only $47.99
#52764

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.

Stuffit Deluxe
Price after $25 mfr. mail-in rebate.
Order Any Item in 4 Easy Steps
1. Go to www.macmall.com
2. Click on “Shopping Cart”
3. Enter part# in “Catalog Express”
4. Click on “Proceed to Checkout”

The best prices on USB and FireWire peripherals for the iMac™, iBook™, PowerBook G3, Power Mac G3 and G4!

Stylus® Scan 2500 All-in-one Printer/Scanner/Copier
- Up to 1440 x 720 dpi
- 6ppm black, 5 ppm color
- 36-bit color depth
**$399.99**

Stylus® Color 900 Printer
**New!**
**$149.99**

Lexmark Optra E312 Laser Printer
- 19ppm
- PostScript L3
- 4MB RAM, exp. to 64MB
**$399.99**

HP DeskJet 935C Color Printer
- New silver casing
- 9ppm black, 7.5ppm color
**$199.99**

Astra 2200 USB and SCSI Scanner
**New!**
**$149.99**

4 Port USB Hub
- Provides instant expandability that is as simple as plugging in a USB connector!
**$24.99**

Candy-Colored 4" x 5" USB Graphite Tablets
- Includes cordless mouse and pressure sensitive pen
**New!**
**$99.99**

Que! 4x4x8 CD-RW Drive
- The revolutionary USB interface CD-RW drive allows iMac users to easily record, erase and rewrite CD's again and again at 4X Write and 4X Rewrite speeds.
- Includes a FREE Carrying Case!
**$299.99**

Coolpix 990 Digital Camera
- 3.34 Megapixel CCD
- 3X Zoom-Nikkor lens, plus 4X stepless digital zoom
- USB interface
- One Year warranty
**$979.99**

LaCie 8x4x32 FireWire CD-RW Drive
- Best Seller!
**$379.99**

Zip 100 USB Drive Blowout!
- It's small, sleek and portable.
- Hot swappable USB
- PC/Mac Compatible
**$199.99**

Great peripheral deals for your serial and SCSI Macs!

Astra 1220S Scanner
- 600 x 1200dpi
- 36-bit color
- SCSI interface
**$59.99**

LaCie External 12x4x32 SCSI CD-RW Drive!
**New Low Price!**
**$389.99**

Epson Stylus Color 3000 Printer
- Present full-bleed 13" x 19" designs at 1440 x 720dpi
- Includes Adobe PostScript L2
- Optional internal Ethernet, Mac & PC
**$899.99**

Epson Stylus 850 Printer!
- Spool black, 7ppm color
- Serial interface
Factory refurbished. Cartridge not included.
**$139.99**

IOmega® Jaz® 2GB External SCSI Drive
**Exclusive!**
Factory refurbished. Cartridge not included.
**$199.99**

Create your own music or data CDs.
- 12X record speed
- 2MB data buffer
**$389.99**

Order Any Time! Open 24 Hours! Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am!

macmall.com 1-800-217-9492
AOL Keyword: MacMall
Mention your Priority Code: #2MW093
The first Internet security solution for the Mac!

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

'tAfter $10 Zones rebate.

The Power-Users InkJet!

SEE the difference a 3-CCD DV makes!

High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!

Delivers incredible 3.3-megapixel images!

Apple® Power Mac™ G4

Complete G4 system specs available online at Zones.com. Visit our NEW Apple e-Store!

The key to dramatic DV!

Desktop digital movie studio — and much more!

It's a movie studio, graphics workstation and power user's dream machine, all rolled into one. Focus your creative energy on the final result, not on what to do while the screen redraws. The Power Mac G4, with its AltiVec Velocity Engine, easily plows through Final Cut Pro digital video effects, Photoshop filters, 3D graphics rendering, anything you can throw at it.

Processor  Hard Drive  RAM Std/Max  Backside Cache  Optical Drive  Modem  Zip*  Item #  ONLY  Lease*
---  -------  --------  ------------  ----------  ------  -----  -----  ----  -------
G4/400MHz  10.0GB Ultra-ATA-66  64MB/1GB  1.0MB at 200MHz  DVD-ROM (read only)  60K int.  #115013  $1594.98  $55
G4/450MHz  20.0GB Ultra-ATA-66  128MB/1.5GB  1.0MB at 256MHz  DVD-ROM (read/write)  60K int.  #115014  $2494.98  $88
G4/500MHz  27.0GB Ultra-ATA-66  256MB/1.5GB  1.0MB at 256MHz  DVD-ROM (read/write)  60K int.  #115015  $3494.98  $123

*Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market-value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details. FREE 128MB memory with select G4 purchase on same invoice. FREE SoftWindows for Power Mac with select G4 purchase on same invoice. Offers subject to change. While supplies last.

The Power-User's InkJet!

High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!

AppleCare Protection Plan

ONLY $2499 for #11198

Power Mac Starting at $1594.98

AppleCare Protection Plan

ONLY $2499 for #11289

Power Mac Starting at $1594.98

TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems — 90-day Value

Exclusive access to AppleStore Web support site

Apple Cinema Display sold separately.

90 days Get 3 YEARS of Apple Phone Support with AppleCare

Only $249.99 for #11289

Power Mac

TechTool Deluxe diagnostic software included to fix most problems — 90-day Value

Exclusive access to AppleStore Web support site

Apple Cinema Display sold separately.

High-speed, versatile workgroup printing!

Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade

After $10 Zones rebate.

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (excluding system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Prices are based on average product weight, handling extra, insurance available, special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufactures, including but not limited to 2YK compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to 1% of compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple® the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!

128MB Memory Upgrade

$150 Value!

Get more RAM for maximum performance

$130 Value!

Final Cut Pro 1.2 combines professional editing, compositing and special effects capabilities in one program!

FREE FREE

With purchase of select G4s, on the same invoice. While supplies last. Offers subject to change.

G4 vs. Athlon – When 500MHz is greater than 1000MHz!

In an article in the June 2000 issue of MacAddict, the Power Macintosh G4-500 kept up with the 1GHz AMD Athlon in real-world graphics tasks.

Photoshop Filter Benchmark Tests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Filter</th>
<th>G4/500MHz</th>
<th>Athlon/1000MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gaussian</td>
<td>2.3s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blur</td>
<td>2.0s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsharp Mask</td>
<td>0.9s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask</td>
<td>1.2s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find</td>
<td>1.4s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edges</td>
<td>0.9s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Overall Benchmark Tests Stressing a Variety of Filters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark Type</th>
<th>MacAddict</th>
<th>G4/500MHz</th>
<th>Athlon/1000MHz</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shorter bar is better</td>
<td>29.7s</td>
<td>30.2s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professionals choose genuine Apple displays!

Flat-Panel

Diamondtron

REBATE Extended!

Ultimate price on the ultimate flat-screen!

See more. Do more. Scroll less! Apple Cinema Display 22" diagonal Flat-Panel

Ask for item #114856

ONLY $3999.97

REBATE Extended!

Our best selling Apple monitor!

Apple 17" Flat-Panel Display

Ask for item #109996

ONLY $1494.98

See accurate color for the lifetime of the display!

Apple 21" Studio Display with ColorSync (19.8" viewable)

ONLY $10995.00

FREE FaxSTF Software!

With purchase of select G3s

Apple INT. 56K V.90 Faxmodem for G3

ONLY $29.99

Epson Perfection 1200U USB Photo Scanner

ONLY $349.99

Epson Stylus Photo 1270 Inkjet Color Printer

ONLY $499.99

EPL-5700 USB Laser Printer

ONLY $349.99

Corporate bids welcome!

Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Source Code MW090

Order by Phone 1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today Zones.com
FREE Color Printer
Epson Stylus 740 USB Color Printer
Refurbished
$110 Value!

*With purchase of select iMac or iBook on the same invoice. Free after $60 instant rebate and $50 mail-in rebate. While supplies last. Subject to change.

Freedom to Roam!

NEW! & IMPROVED

Breaking News!
FREE!

Apple iBook™

iBooks Starting At
$1594.98

Your #1 traveling companion. Now with twice the memory, hard drive capacity and expandability of the original, the new iBooks give you even more reasons to be crazy about the iMac to go.

Very backpackable. Most notebooks might give you pause for concern before putting one in your backpack. But the iBook comes backpack-ready with a tough, polycarbonate case and latch-free closing mechanism. Just toss it in there and go! Or carry it by its handle, conveniently tucked away in its hinge.

The well-rounded traveler. Besides its curved corners and easy-grip, rubberized accents, the iBook comes well-stocked with 64MB of RAM (expandable to 320MB), 6.0GB hard drive, G3 processor, ATI Rage Mobility graphics card, modem and great software.

Choose Your iBook!

Apple iBook SE

366 MHz PowerPC G3
6.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
12.1" TFT Display
CD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB Built-in

FREE!
Mac Extreme 12 Game Pack •
Choose Your iBook!
164 Value!

Apple iBook

300 MHz PowerPC G3
6.0 GB Capacity
64 MB Memory
12.1" TFT Display
CD ROM Drive
56K Modem
USB Built-in

FREE!

Own a New iBook Starting at only with the Apple loan Program! Call and apply today!

$35 PER MD

FREE!

iBook Battery!
*130 Value!
With purchase of an iBook SE. While supplies last.

Share photos and videos!

Capture and edit photos and video!

USB to IR remote control for DVD, CD, QuickTime or MP3 Player

Save money on batteries!

DYMO LabelWriter EL40

Convenient, fast label printing!

Perfect for the iBook or 14" screen notebooks!

Easily add USB peripherals to your iMac!

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (billing system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra, insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability are subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties. & representations of the applicable manufacturer, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. © 2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
About Freedom!

NEW from Sony!

10X optical zoom!

$499.99

Sony Mavica MVC-FD73 Digital Camera

Get high-quality photos!

$499.99

Sony Cyber-shot DSC-S30 Digital Camera

3X optical zoom!

$499.99

Sony Mavica MVC-FD85 Digital Camera

Store images on inexpensive floppy discs!

$699.99

Sony Mavica MVC-FD85 Digital Camera

Exquisite 3.3 megapixel images!

ONLY $799.99

Sony Cyber-shot DSC-S70 Digital Camera

Easy-to-use storage!

IONeega Zip+ 100 Portable USB Drive

ONLY $99.99

Add an external SCSI port to your new Power Mac!

$99.99

Adaptec Internal SCSI Card

NEW!

3.34 megapixel CCD!

Olympus C-3000 Digital Camera

ONLY $799.99

Our Best Selling Mac Modem!

Global Village Teleport 56K V.90 Fax/Modem

ONLY $89.99

Listen to digital music on the go!

Diamond Rio

ONLY $249.99

Turn your TV into a computer display!

JTVView DV Video Converter

ONLY $129.99

Robust mobile printer!

HP DeskJet 390C Portable Printer

Includes USB to Parallel Adapter and Cable.

ONLY $397.99

Unbelievable quality at an incredible price!

$199.99

HP Color DeskJet 930C Printer

1200x1200 dpi – 10 ppm!

$759.97

HP 2100M Printer

NEW!

Robust mobile printer!

Epson 636U Perfection USB Scanner

ONLY $399.99

PCMCIA card reader!

Stylus Photo 575DC Printer

ONLY $399.99

High performance and brilliant output!

$329.99

Epson Stylus 900G

with Graphite Cover

Pro-quality scans made perfectly easy

$50 REBATE!

Epson 636U Perfection USB Scanner

SAVE $80!

Epson 636U Perfection USB Scanner

ONLY $119.99

New Version!

Now Up-to-Date and Contact

New Version 3.9

$84.88

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Corporate bids welcome!

Fax to 1-888-239-2591

A NASDAQ COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MZON

Source Code MW090

Order Online Today

Zones.com

Macworld NYC

2000 July 19-21

Check out the latest announcements at zones.com/apple

Best Sellers!

FREE Apple mousepad!

AppleWorks 6

#1 Anti-virus software!

Norton AntiVirus

for Mac 6.0

SAVE $25!

FileMaker Pro 5.0 Upgrade

Top Seller!

IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition

NEW Version!

Now Up-to-Date and Contact

New Version 3.9

SAVE $50!

Norton Utilities 5.0

Order by Phone

1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today

Zones.com

#123778 $129.99

#112278 $129.99

#112278 $129.99

#62996 $39.99

#65949 $109.99
Edit digital video from your vacation trip just as easily as you log on to the Internet. Best of all, the iMac DV and iMovie software let you focus on the fun and edit out the rest.

Simply transfer digital video from your digital camera, and use the free iMovie software to add transitions, special effects, scrolling titles and even your own soundtrack. Imagine doing a fadeout on dunes of hot, barren sand and fading in to shots of your family chillin' by the pool. Wherever your vacation experiences take you, iMac DV makes it easy to share and preserve your memories.

Choose Your iMac!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Processor Speed</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Disc Drive</th>
<th>Ports</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iMac</td>
<td>350 MHz PowerPC G3</td>
<td>64 MB Memory</td>
<td>DVD Drive</td>
<td>USB Ports Built-in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iMac SE</td>
<td>400 MHz PowerPC G3</td>
<td>128 MB Memory</td>
<td>DVD Drive</td>
<td>USB and FireWire Ports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iBook</td>
<td>350 MHz PowerPC G3</td>
<td>64 MB Memory</td>
<td>DVD Drive</td>
<td>USB and FireWire Ports</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FREE Epson Stylus 740 USB Color Printer Refurbished

*With purchase of select iMac or iBook on the same invoice. FREE after $60 instant rebate and $50 mail-in rebate. While supplies last. Subject to change.

Epson Color Printer with purchase of select iMac or iBook on the same invoice. FREE after $60 instant rebate and $50 mail-in rebate. While supplies last. Subject to change.

Top Sellers To Film Your Video

Combine video and stills via FireWire connectivity!

**Canon**

zd10 Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY $999.99

Full-featured ultra-compact and affordable!

**Canon**

Optura Pi Digital Video Camcorder

ONLY $1599.99

Capture beautiful video and digital still images!

**Sony**

DCR-TRV11 Digital Camcorder

ONLY $1249.98

Gain the flexibility of digital and analog recording!

**Sony**

DCR-TRV900 Digital HandyCamcorder

ONLY $2299.98

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (baring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturer(s) including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, PowerBook and PowerBook are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Macworld NYC 2000 July 19-21
Check out the latest announcements at zones.com/apple

Best Sellers!

NEW!
IBM ViaVoice Enhanced Edition
#122778 $129.99

SAVE $30!
Special Edition for the iMac & iBook
#648701 $79.97*
*After $30 mail-in rebate
Low Zone price: $109.97. Limited time offer.

NEW Version!
Virtual PC 3.0
With Windows 2000
#663860 $239.99

SAVE $10!
Virtual Game Station with iCheck GamePad
#111893 $39.99

Top Games!

The Sims #702664 $44.99
Madden NFL 2000 #111576 $29.99
Rainbow Six #111566 $44.99
Baldur's Gate #625850 $44.99
Age of Empires #111565 $29.99
Tomb Raider III #106283 $49.99
SimCity 3000 #111560 $44.99
Myth: The Total Conquest V1.0 #662611 $19.99
Descent 3 #625849 $19.99
Total Annihilation Gold #111567 $34.99
Railroad Tycoon II #111561 $34.99
Tomb Raider Gold #111567 $34.99
Railroad Tycoon II Gold #111561 $34.99
ChessMaster 3000 #653212 $34.99
Unreal Tournament #111907 $44.99
Bugdom 3D for the Family #114493 $29.99
Sid Meiers Alpha Centauri #111574 $44.98

Order Online Today zones.com

1.800.436.0606

Source Code MW090

Order by Phone

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

MW090
Mac OS 9.0.4
Extreme OS for the Web!
Mac OS 9.0.4 makes your iMac more powerful, more Internet-friendly and more fun to use than ever before. Designed to be your co-pilot on the Internet, Mac OS 9.0.4 is packed with over 30 new features.

Meet iTools
FREE Internet Services from Apple
FREE E-mail
FREE KidSafe
FREE 20MB iDisk Storage
FREE HomePage

Build a Reliable Network
Easily connect USB devices!
Asante FriendlyNet USB 4-Port Hub
ONLY $39.99 #637021

Lifetime warranty!
Asante 8-Port 10/100 Hub
ONLY $199.99 #637045

Get your entire office online!
Macsense X-Router Ethernet Router
ONLY $89.99 #106399

Connect your Ethernet Macs to LocalTalk devices!
AsanteTalk 10Base-T to LocalTalk
ONLY $89.99 #106399

Maximize Your Power
Upgrade to 500MHz!
Sonnet Crescendo G3 500MHz Upgrade Card
ONLY $499.99 #116065

Convert your Mac into a G3!
Sonnet Crescendo G3 246-289MHz NuBus Upgrade
ONLY $199.99 #106874

The outrageously fast card for hard core gamers!
RAGE ORION 16MB PCI
ONLY $129.99 #104616

Get High-Quality Output
Vibrant 42-bit color!
UMAX Astra MX3 Scanner
ONLY $129.99 #111165

Infrared capable!

Easy to use!
Iomega Zip 100 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $99.99 #906217

Over twice the storage of the original!
Iomega Zip 150 Portable USB Drive
ONLY $159.99 #906228

Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (excluding system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling costs, insurance available. Special orders may require special shipping and handling charges. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product supply subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors. All products sold by Multiple Zones International (MZI) are third party products and are subject to the warranties & representations of the applicable manufacturers, including but not limited to Y2K compliance. Accordingly, MZI makes no representation or warranty with respect to Y2K compliance of product sold. ©2000 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable laws. Apple®, the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple® PowerBook

Get more freedom with mobile digital video!
Publish high-quality video more easily, more affordably and with more creative opportunities. The G3 processors, 400 Mbps FireWire ports, ample hard drive space and large, crisp displays provide enough built-in muscle to whiz through compositing tasks, special effects and transitions. Use Final Cut Pro to move entire scenes around as if they were post-it notes on a board. If the whole edit doesn't work for you, just transfer the original, untouched footage and start again.
Get the results you want when and where you want.

For PowerBook

400/500 Only!

Be Her Performance

•••

Upgrade your PowerBook's Memory!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade Size</th>
<th>Memory Upgrade Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64MB</td>
<td>#116020</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>#116021</td>
<td>$169.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>#116022</td>
<td>$399.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>#116023</td>
<td>$699.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call for latest prices!

FREE Upgrade

$130 Value!

1200 x 2400 Resolution Scanner

Includes ON!

NEW!

128MB with select PowerBooks purchased on same invoice. Offers subject to change. While supplies last. Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit. Other leasing options available. Leases require a minimum order of $1000. Call 1-800-611-9751 for details.

Corporate bids welcome!
Fax to 1-888-239-2591

Order by Phone
1.800.436.0606

Order Online Today
Zones.com
MacWAREHOUSE

Authorized Reseller

Power Mac G4 —

- Microtek
- Nikon
- Apple
- Kodak
- Iomega
- USB
- Canon

6' USB Cables

Only $19.99 each!

- DCA5918: Blueberry
- DCA5920: Tangerine
- DCA5921: Strawberry
- DCA5922: Grape
- DCA5923: Lime

Jaz 1GB External Refurbished Drive

Only $79.95!

Cartridge sold separately. Refurbished to meet original factory specifications. Wide-supplied not.

GL1 Digital Video Camera

Only $2499.95!

- 20X Optical Zoom
- 10X Digital Zoom
- Pentax® Infrared + 3 CCD image sensors (go to warehouse.com/canon/DV)

GL1 Digital Video Camera

Only $2499.95!

- 20X Optical Zoom
- 10X Digital Zoom
- Pentax® Infrared + 3 CCD image sensors (go to warehouse.com/canon/DV)

Kodak DC290 Zoom Digital Camera

New Low Price!

Was $899.95
Now only $799.95!

- 3.2 megapixels in Ultra Mode
- 3X optical/2X digital zoom lens
- USB and serial cables included
- 2" color LCD

Kodak

Apple 17" Studio Display

Only $349!

- 17" Diamondtron CRT (10" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

Apple 17" Studio Display

Only $349!

- 17" Diamondtron CRT (10" viewable)
- 1600 x 1200 @ 60Hz

Apple 15" LCD Studio Display

Only $999!

- 15" viewable
- 1024 x 768 max. res.
- Wide viewing angle
- Tilt and swivel and height adjustable base

Apple 15" LCD Studio Display

Only $999!

- 15" viewable
- 1024 x 768 max. res.
- Wide viewing angle
- Tilt and swivel and height adjustable base

Apple 21" Cinema Display

New!

Only $3999!

- 22" viewable
- 1600 x 1204 pixels
- 16.7 million colors
- Displays full screen DVD movies

The Gigaflop is Here!

The Power Mac G4 runs at over a gigaflop — a billion floating-point operations per second! — and is twice as fast running Photoshop as a Pentium III 800MHz processor-based PC!

*Based on Apple internal benchmarks.

The next generation of Power Macs™ are built around the blazing fast PowerPC™ G4 processor to play multimedia and crunch data at lighting-fast speeds! It's the fastest machine ever designed to run graphics applications like Adobe Photoshop, InDesign and QuarkXPress. Blink, and you'll miss it!

More Speed Than Megahertz Alone!

The speed secret is in the processing — 128-bit chunks, instead of 64 or 32-bit chunks. No wonder a G4 can perform many tasks at twice the speed of a Pentium III processor. This is real horsepower!

*Based on Apple internal benchmarks.

Kodak

New!

Our sales representatives are ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept most major credit cards. We offer overnight delivery to most areas for in-stock items ordered weekdays up to 12:00 midnight (EST) (or 11:00 pm (EST) if ordered via warehouse.com). CT, IL, NJ, OH, and TN residents, please add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling charges apply.

Please contact one of our sales representatives or visit the Customer Service section of our web site at warehouse.com, to review our 30-day defective product return policy. Certain products must be returned directly to their manufacturers.

Micro Warehouse is not responsible for any typographical or photographic errors in this advertisement. Prices, policies and item availability are subject to change at any time. Manufacturer's warranties apply and therefore we make no product warranty, either expressed or implied, including without limitation, any warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose.

Copyright © 2000 Micro Warehouse, Inc. All rights reserved. All product names and images throughout this advertisement are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
Up to 500MHz!

Mac G4 As low as $1599!

- DVD-ROM (CPU1574, CPU1575) or DVD-RAM (CPU1576) drives — both with video playback
- Built-in 100MB Zip drive (CPU1575, CPU1576)
- 56K V.90 modem (CPU1574, CPU1575)
- Built-in 10/100 Base-T Ethernet
- Three FireWire® ports
- Two USB ports
- Support for optional Airport wireless networking

Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
Up to 256MB PC100 SDRAM (exp. to 1.5GB)
Up to 27.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD
ATI RAGE 128 Pro graphics card with 16MB of graphics memory installed in an AGP 2X slot

Power Mac G4 Memory
128MB PC100 SDRAM
$249.95 each

Only
It's your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!
Cool, sleek Apple

- Keyspan - Apple - Iomega - Hewlett Packard - Umax - Kensington

1. Apple iMac
   350MHz Blueberry
   Only $999!
   Item #CPU1492
   - 350MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
   - 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
   - 64MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
   - 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive
   - 24x max. slot-loading CD-ROM
   - Built-in 56K V.90 modem
   - ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator with 8MB SDRAM (AGP 2X)
   - Odyssey audio system from Harman Kardon
   - 15" color display (13.8" viewable)
   - 10/100Base-T Ethernet • 2 USB ports (12Mbps ea.)
   - Support for AirPort 11Mbps wireless networking (antenna built-in; AirPort card optional)

2. Apple iMac DV
   400MHz
   Only $1299!
   Lease it for $38/mo.
   Item #CPU1494
   - Includes ALL the GREAT Features of the 350MHz Model - PLUS -
   - 400MHz Processor • Slot-loading DVD drive
   - Movie-making software • Two FireWire® ports
   - 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 Hard Drive

In addition:
- USB Floppy Drive
- HP DeskJet 935c Color Printer
- iDOCK 2 USB MULTIPORT HUB
- UMAX Astra 2200 Color Scanner
- MYST FREE* with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE

---

*Price AFTER manufacturer’s $30 mail-in rebate. 
**Offer valid through 9/30/2000. 
*Value based on MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this magazine printing.

---

158 September 2000 www.macworld.com
includes:
- Word 98
- PowerPoint 98
- Excel 98
- Outlook Express

Upgrade only $249.95!
Item #UPG0778
Microsoft Office 98 Full Version
BUS150

100MB USB Zip Drive
Now Low Price!
Was: $129.95
Now Only $99.95!
Zip Disk sold separately.
Item #DR9464

iomega 100MB Zip Disks
as low as $8.99 each
in 20-pk.
20-pack (gray): only $176.80, RND2010.

EtherMac iMac iPrint Adapter with built-in PhoneNet!
Only $104.99!
Item #DEP1900
- Connects your Mac to LocalTalk printers and other Macs
- Easy plug-and-play installation (Farallon* Ethernet iPrint Adapter for StyleWriter, only $73.99, #DEP1728.

SONY PC100 Digital Video Camera
Only $1999.95!
Item NIN959S
- 10X Optical/12X Digital Zoom
- 2.3" LCD & Color Viewfinder

NEW! Viavoice for Mac Enhanced Edition
Only $129.95!
Item #BUS1151
- Customizable vocabularies that recognize computer, business, and financial terms!

Adobe LiveMotion
Only $289.95!
Item #CDM1340
- Create professional Web graphics and animation

3 Apple iMac DV Special Edition
Only $1499!
Item #CPU1488
Lease It for $44/month.

- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB of SDRAM (exp. to 512MB)
- ATI RAGE 128 VR 2D/3D graphics accelerator
- 13.06GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- Slot-loading DVD-ROM drive
- Built-in 56K V.90 modem
- 15" color display (13.8" viewable)
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- Harman Kardon Odyssey Audio System
- 10/100 BASE-T Ethernet
- Dual FireWire ports
- Two 12Mbit USB ports
- Support for AirPort wireless networking
- Pre-installed iMovie software

Microsoft Office 98

Microsoft Office 98 includes:
- Word 98
- PowerPoint 98
- Excel 98
- Outlook Express

Upgrade only $249.95!
Item #UPG0778
Microsoft Office 98 Full Version
BUS150

Epson Stylus Color 740i Printer

- Blueberry cover standard
- 1440 x 720 dpi with smaller ink drops
- 6ppm b/w; 5ppm color
- USB3/IA Mac serial compatible

$129.95!
Item #PR15063

*Price before manufacturer's 50¢ mail-in rebate is $179.95. 50¢ rebate return in 179.95-95 rebate card for $129.95. Rebate coupon available at www.epson.com/ rebates.htm or call us at 1-800-267-2677 to request one. Offer expires 7/31/2000.

Other color covers available for only $14.95 each! Call for details.

Color Ink Cartridge: PA1582 $29.99
EPSON

Adobe LiveMotion

- Create professional Web graphics and animation

NEW! Viavoice for Mac Enhanced Edition
Only $129.95!
Item #BUS1151
- Customizable vocabularies that recognize computer, business, and financial terms!

Adobe LiveMotion
Only $289.95!
Item #CDM1340
- Create professional Web graphics and animation

PAGE 4 OF 8

1-800-434-3036 * www.warehouse.com/md
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! * CANADA ORDERS CALL 1-800-603-5139
Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!

MacWAREHOUSE EXPRESS DELIVERY OVERNIGHT!
www.macworld.com September 2000 159
HP LaserJet Printers

As low as $789.95!

Only $59.99!

Connect serial modems, digital cameras, graphic tablets, printers, and PDAs...

Supports either the Mac modem or printer port

Palm VII Connected Organizer with Free Serial Kit

Only $449!

Features Web Clipping to retrieve stock quotes, and other Internet information.

Intemet access requires activation and a monthly Palm.Net service fee. Service provided by Palm.


 Olympus D-360L Digital Camera

Only $299.95!

2 x digital zoom
8MB SmartMedia card included
1.3 Megapixel
1.8" Ultra-bright color LCD

SupraExpress V.90 56K Modem

Only $78.99!

56K ITU Standard
230kbaud throughput
VoiceMail/Caller ID

Norton Utilities 5.0

Only $99.95!

Prevents computer disasters
Speeds recovery from emergencies

SONY G500 21" MONITOR

Only $1179.95!

21" screen (19.9" viewable image size)
.24 aperture grille
2048 x 1536 @ 75Hz with adapter

IONEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

Back to school special!

$47!

100MB Zip Disk 4-Pack only

FREE 2 FREE Zip Disks with Zip 100MB 4-pack purchase

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/760/860/1160
4-pack + 1 FREE

FREE InkJet Cartridge with the purchase of an inkjet calendar 4-pack.

SONY G500 21" MONITOR

Features you'll love!

Sherlock 2: Easily find people, news, and shopping on-line!
Easy-to-use, functional interface
Additional FireWire* and USB support.
Compatibility with popular search engines such as AltaVista, CNET, Excite, Infoseek, and Lycos
Plug-ins that search popular sports, financials, and news sites such as CNN and ESPN
Ability to search multiple shopping and e-commerce sites at the same time
Built-in Open GL for accelerated 3-D graphics and an improved gaming experience

PLUS...

MacLinkPlus Deluxe v1.1.0 with the purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4

FREE!

S A V E 5 8 9 ! *

*Offer good with purchase of Mac OS 9.0.4. Other offers do not apply to Mailbox, Sculpture, or other promotional offers. Shipped in promotional packaging. Offer good until 9/30/2000 or while supplies last. Shoppers save as much as $245.96 based on MicroWAREHOUSE pricing as of this catalog printing.

Olympus D-360L Digital Camera

Only $299.95!

1.3 MEGAPIXEL!

Features Web Clipping to retrieve stock quotes, and other Internet information.

Intemet access requires activation and a monthly Palm.Net service fee. Service provided by Palm.


SONY G500 21" MONITOR

Only $1179.95!

21" screen (19.9" viewable image size)
.24 aperture grille
2048 x 1536 @ 75Hz with adapter

IONEGA 100MB ZIP DISKS

Back to school special!

$47!

100MB Zip Disk 4-Pack only

FREE 2 FREE Zip Disks with Zip 100MB 4-pack purchase

Ink cartridges for Epson Stylus Color 740/740i/760/860/1160
4-pack + 1 FREE
up to 500MHz!

Hewlett Packard • Palm • Iomega • Olympus • Farallon • Symantec • Targus

500MHz PowerBook G3s!

- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- Up to 128MB PC100 SDRAM (expandable up to 512MB)
- DVD-ROM drive
- Up to 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 56K V.90 modem
- 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache

PowerBook G3/400MHz processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 8.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM
- 2 FireWire® ports

$2499

PowerBook G3/500MHz processor
- 128MB SDRAM • 12.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 2 FireWire® ports

$3499

366MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem • 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports Airport® wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Only $1799!

300MHz PowerBook G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 56K modem • 6.0GB Ultra ATA/66 hard drive
- 24X max. variable CD-ROM
- Integrated ATI RAGE Mobility 2D/3D Graphics Controller with 2X AGP
- Supports Airport® wireless networking (Airport Card and Base sold separately)

Only $1599!

- Auto-negotiate to achieve maximum speed or backward compatibility with older devices.
- Fast Ether TX 10/100 PCI Ethernet Card 5-Pack, only $219.99, item #DEC3195.

PowerBook G3 Battery

Farallon FastEther 10/100 Adapter

- Only $45.99!

PowerLogix iMac Upgrade
- 500MHz G3 with 1MB Backside Cache

Only $499!

AIRPORT CARD & STATION
- Transmits up to 150 feet
- Speeds up to 11MB per second
- Wireless Internet Access!

Airport Card for iBook, only
$99!

PowerLogix iMac Upgrade
- 500MHz G3 with 1MB Backside Cache

Only $499!

- Installs in minutes
- Force utility included

1-800-434-3036 ★ www.warehouse.com/md
ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK! ★ CANADA ORDERS CALL: 1-800-603-5139

PAGE 6 OF 8

Your #1 Source for Mac Systems and Products—since 1987!
NEW! Adobe Illustrator 9.0

Olympus C-2020 Digital Camera
• New Low Price! Was: $699.99 Now only $699.95!
• Wide angle (27 – 90mm) F2.8 – 4.5 zoom lens
• 2.1 Megapixels • 3” LCD monitor • 1600 x 1200 dpi resolution
• Includes 4GB Memory Card

PowerUser 12X 80 Min. CD-Recordables
• 56k bit/s transfer • 1200x1200 dpi • Snaptrans templates included

Palm IIIc Connected Organizer with Serial Kit
• 9MB of memory • Active-Matrix Color Display

DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR
• 19" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Jaz 2.0GB Cartridges
• 2.0GB Jaz Cartridges • 5-pack • $99.95 ea.

EPSON ELP 5700i Laser Printer
• Internal 800 MHz 4MB RAM • 600 x 1200 dpi • USB compatible only

MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Internet Sharing Hub
• Connects up to 8 users • 512Kbps DSL modem • 5-port Ethernet hub

POWER MAC 7200/900MHZ
• 900MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 16MB RAM • 500MB HD • 4x max. variable CD-RAM • 3 PCI Slots

POWER MAC 440MHz G4/400MHZ
• 400 MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB HD • 56K modem • DVD-ROM

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Apple iMac 350MHz iMac
• 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 600GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • 24x max. variable CD-Rom • 50K modem • 15" color monitor (19.4" viewable) • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100 Base-T Ethernet • Two USB ports

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
• 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two Parallel Ports • iMovie Software • Two USB Ports

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Apple iMac DV Special Edition
• 400MHz • 120MB SDRAM • 13.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two USB Ports • iMovie Software

Jazz Cartridges
• 2.0GB Jaz Cartridges: 5-pack • $99.95 ea.

EPSON ELP 5700i Laser Printer
• Internal 800 MHz 4MB RAM • 600 x 1200 dpi • USB compatible only

MacSense XRouter Cable/DSL Internet Sharing Hub
• Connects up to 250 users using an Ethernet account and a regular DSL modem

PowerUser 12X 80 Min. CD-Recordables
• 56k bit/s transfer • 1200x1200 dpi • Snaptrans templates included

Palm IIIc Connected Organizer with Serial Kit
• 9MB of memory • Active-Matrix Color Display

DIAMOND PRO 900u 19" MONITOR
• 19" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
• 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two USB Ports

Apple iMacDV Special Edition
• 400MHz • 120MB SDRAM • 13.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two USB Ports • iMovie Software

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Apple iMac 350MHz iMac
• 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 600GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • 24x max. variable CD-Rom • 50K modem • 15" color monitor (19.4" viewable) • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100 Base-T Ethernet • Two USB ports

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
• 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two USB Ports

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
• 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two USB Ports

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Apple iMac 350MHz iMac
• 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 600GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • 24x max. variable CD-Rom • 50K modem • 15" color monitor (19.4" viewable) • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100 Base-T Ethernet • Two USB ports

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
• 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two USB Ports

SONY E500 21" MONITOR
• Flat Screen CRT! • 21" monitor (19.8" viewable image size) • 2048 x 1536 @ 65Hz
• 24mm aperture grille

Apple iMac 350MHz iMac
• 350MHz PowerPC G3 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 600GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • 24x max. variable CD-Rom • 50K modem • 15" color monitor (19.4" viewable) • 512K Backside Level 2 Cache • 10/100 Base-T Ethernet • Two USB ports

Apple iMac 400MHz DV
• 400MHz PowerPC G4 processor • 64MB SDRAM • 10.0GB Ultra ATA/66 HD • DVD-ROM • 50K modem • 15" monitor (13.9" viewable) • Two USB Ports
NEW VERSION! Adobe Illustrator 9.0 Upgrade only $149.95! Item #UPG1248

- Unlimited transparency capabilities
- Live object and layer effects
- Superb integration with other Adobe programs

Illustrator 9.0 Full Version
Item #GRA3335 $389.95

Adobe Photoshop 5.5
Adobe Photoshop 5.5 Upgrade $179.95 Item #UPG1046
Adobe Photoshop 5.5 (Full Version) Item #GRA2611 $599.95
Adobe Photoshop LE Item #GRA0727 $99

NEW VERSION! Adobe GoLive 5.0
GoLive 5.0 Upgrade Item #UPG1554 $99.95
GoLive 5.0 Competitive Upl. Item #SID108 $149.95
GoLive 5.0 Full Version Item #COM1343 $289.95

COMPACT FLASH CARDS
- Digital film for storing pictures
- Compatible with all digital cameras

8MB Storage Card $29.95 Item #MY7648
32MB Storage Card $79.95 Item #MY8375

NEXUS 128 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR
- Rages 128 graphics accelerator
- Supports high resolutions up to 1920 x 1200
- 32MB memory • PCI interface

Only $219! Item #DRI3236

Get Our Latest Pricing and Special Deals Online!

- Web-only deals!
- Thousands more products available online!
- New products offered daily!
- Clearance BLOWOUTS!

Call by Midnight (E) for Overnight delivery!
Inspire your imagination

Does your creativity need a kick start? Look to CDW for inspiration. Whether you need the hardware to power your ideas or the software to help bring them to life, we have the answer. Your CDW account manager will work with you to build a computing solution that will complement your creativity and turn doodles into documents. Give us a call today.

Digital discoveries

Apple® iMac™ DV
- 400MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- 15" display, 13.8" viewable image size
- 512KB backside Level 2 cache
- 64MB SDRAM
- 10GB hard drive
- 4X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- 10/100BASE-T Ethernet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blueberry</td>
<td>190108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strawberry</td>
<td>190120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangerine</td>
<td>190110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grape</td>
<td>190114</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lime</td>
<td>190123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

iMac DV Graphite
Special features include:
- 400MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM
- 13GB hard drive
- Two FireWire® ports

$1494.00 CDW 190128
$1294.00

Authorized Reseller

FireWire® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.
## Motivation for your mind

CDW carries the full line of Macintosh and Macintosh compatible products. Call your CDW account manager or visit us at www.cdw.com for more information.

### Apple® Power Macintosh G4 Series
- Up to 500MHz PowerPC G4 processor
- 1MB backside Level 2 cache
- 100MHz system bus
- DVD-ROM drive
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem

**Starting at $1594.00** CDW 208133

### Apple® Macintosh PowerBook®
- 500MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- RAM: 128MB RAM
- 12GB hard drive
- 6X Max DVD-ROM drive
- 10/100BASE-TX Ethernet connection
- 56Kbps (V.90) modem
- ATI RAGE Mobility 328 video controller with AGP 2X
- 14.1” active-matrix display
- Mac OS 9 with QuickTime

**$3494.00** CDW 208131

### NEC/Mitsubishi MultiSync FE700
- 17” truly flat aperture grille CRT display
- 16” viewable image size
- 0.25 dot pitch

**$289.90** CDW 187171

### DataViz MacLinkPlus Deluxe V11.0
MacLinkPlus Deluxe V11.0 lets you open Windows files on any Mac. Then, use and share files from most Windows and Mac programs in almost any program on your Mac.

**$89.37** CDW 180864

### Mac OS 9.0.4
Mac OS 9.0.4 Update provides additional FireWire® and USB support, enhances networking and power management, and improves audio, video and graphics functionality.

**$97.54** CDW 220798

### LaCie PocketDrive
- IEEE-1394/USB external hard drive
- 6GB **$399.00** CDW 220888
- 18GB **$749.00** CDW 225029

### Harmon Multimedia iSub
- 6" subwoofer for iMac
- 20 Watt powered subwoofer for the iMac
- Produces stereo-quality sound for music, movies and gaming experiences
- USB interface

**$99.00** CDW 211570

### Lucent Orinoco IEEE Turbo
- Wireless silver 11Mb PC Card

**$169.88** CDW 193484

### Adobe Illustrator V9.0
With Adobe® Illustrator® V9.0 software, you can easily transform your ideas into dazzling graphics for use on the Web, in print, and in dynamic media using flexible, vector-based tools.

**Upgrade $145.89** CDW 210968
**Full version $389.89** CDW 210963

---

All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All products sold by CDW are third party products and are subject to the warranties and representations of the applicable manufacturers. Please refer to www.cdw.com for additional terms and conditions.

©2000 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. 200 N. Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills, IL 60061

MW566AB 6/00
Spin doctors

APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI
- Special limited time offer
- Fastest max. record speed ever
- 32x read speed faster than most CD-ROMs
- Ultimate CD drive for content playback, distribution, backup

APS Pro
- Fastest max. record speed ever
- 32x read speed faster than most CD-ROMs
- Ultimate CD drive for content playback, distribution, backup

O~
A PS
Tec h
p r o ud ly
o ffers our fa s te s t
C D - RW
dri v e ev e r. With 12 x max. record
~
spe ed, y ou c an burn a
full
disc in
only
six minute s and send your projects out
quicke r.
Ship s
w ith Toa s t for M ac, E asy
C D Cr ea tor
for
Pc.
and Di rect CD for
PC
to get
you go ing right away.

~

·

\$299.95
APS Pro

APS FireWire CD-RW
\$399.95
APS Pro2

\$589.95
APS Pro2

\$789.95
APS Pro2

Strong drive

APS 45GB FireWire Hard Drive
- Easiest connections ever – hot-swappable,
no terminator or device ID
- Ideal for personal video storage and editing,
large-scale imaging/graphics

APS ST 73GB Ultra 160 LVD SCSI
- 10,000 rpm LVD drives offer you
fastest reliability and performance
- 73GB for your most data-intensive creations

APS 73GB LVD
\$1,499.95
Internal Configuration

\$449.95
APS Pro

~

\$789.95
APS Pro2

APS DVD-RAM FireWire
- Rewritable DVD discs for archiving or digital
video storage
- Back up 4.7 GB (native), 9.4 GB (compressed)
with IEEE 1394/FireWire interface
- Shipping September 2000

APS ST 73GB Ultra 160 LVD
\$1,499.95

APS Ultra2 Wide / Ultra 160 LVD SCSI Drives

\$449.95
APS Pro

APS CD-RW Drives

Model
APS CD-RW 4x4x24 USB
APS CD-RW 12x4x32 SCSI Pro
APS CD-RW 12x4x32 FireWire
Price
\$279.95
\$299.95
\$399.95

APS Ultra SCSI Drives

Model
APS ST 9GB
APS ST 18GB
APS ST 36GB Ultra 160 LVD
APS ST 50GB Ultra 2x Wide LVD
APS ST 73GB Ultra 160 LVD
Price
7200
7200
10000
7200
10000
\$249.95
\$299.95
\$399.95
\$449.95

APS IDE Ultra ATA/66 Drives

Model
APS 10GB IDE
APS 30GB IDE
APS 45GB IDE
Price
5400
7200
7200
\$119.95
\$149.95
\$399.95

Drives listed above carry a five-year warranty.

~ CLOSEOUT SALE ~

APS Q 8GB Internal 5400 rpm IDE refurb
\$99.95
Zip 250 Parallel Port Ext.
69.95
LaCie 6GB USB Hard Drive Ext EKO
159.95
4GB U2W LVD External Viking II 7200rpm
179.95
2x4GB U2W SCSI SW Array Short Stack 7200rpm
299.95
9GB U2W LVD Ext. Barracuda Refurb 7200rpm
199.95

White Supplies Last

For the latest pricing, visit us at:
www. apstech.com

166 September 2000 www.macworld.com
**Best price on backup**

**APS HyperDAT® III SCSI**
- 12GB (native), 24GB (compressed) backup for high-end workstations, entry-level networks
- Reliable DDS-3 technology at industry-low price

$799.95

**APS HyperDAT® IV LVD**
- Longer tape, higher density vault DDS-4 into corporate network backup
- 20GB native capacity, 2-3 MB/s transfers

$1,099.95

**Sony Multiscan SDM-N50**
- 15" (viewable) LCD Display
- Incredible 1/2" thin screen, under six pounds
- Best of Show winner, COMDEX '99

$1,499.95

**Canon ZR10 Digital Video Camcorder**
- Sharp-shooters
- 8MB CompactFlash™ stores 200 images
- 2x optical zoom zeroes in on the action

$899.95

**Nikon Coolpix 800**
- 8MB CompactFlash™ stores 200 images
- 2x optical zoom zeroes in on the action

$599.95

**Power Management**

**Model**
- APC Surge Station Pro 8
- APC Surge Station Pro 8 w/ 2 Tel
- APC Net 8 Surge Station
- APC Net 8 Surge Station w/ Net P
- APC Line Conditioner, R-600 APC
- APC Line Conditioner, R-1250 APC
- APC BackUPS Pro 2805 APC
- APC BackUPS Pro 4205 APC
- APC BackUPS Pro 6505 APC
- APC BackUPS Pro 10005 APC
- APC BackUPS Pro 14005 APC

**Price**
- $32.95
- $37.95
- $33.95
- $47.95
- $99.95
- $129.95
- $134.95
- $229.95
- $269.95
- $389.95
- $499.95

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APC and APC BackUPS are registered trademarks. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APC and APC BackUPS are registered trademarks. Other brands and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

**Call 800 - 945 - 2496**

Corporate Sales (888) 395 - 5871 | International (503) 844 - 4600
5am - 10pm, Monday - Friday, 6am - 8pm Saturday - Sunday, Pacific Time

Circle 56 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo www.macworld.com September 2000 167
The Storage Experts
ProDirect PowerSTOR™ hard drives were awarded MacWorld's Editor's Choice for hard drive storage 3 years in a row. (1996-1998)

**PowerSTOR™ ultra160 hard drives**

- **seagate BARRACUDA** ultra160, 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 2048K
  - 9.1GB (ST39236LW) $215 $305
  - 18.2GB (ST31236LW) $325 $415
  - 18.2GB (ST31240LW) $275 $365
  - 36.4GB (ST33640LW) $660 $750
  - 73.0GB (ST73400LW) $1265 $1355
  - 80GB (ST31845LW) $545 $635

- **ibm ULTRASTAR 36LP** ultra160, 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K
  - 9.1GB (07N3120) $239 $329
  - 18.2GB (07N3110) $349 $439
  - 36.4GB (07N3100) $569 $639

- **ibm ULTRASTAR 36LZX** ultra160, 10,000RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K
  - 9.1GB (07N3220) $269 $359
  - 18.2GB (07N3210) $409 $499
  - 36.4GB (07N3200) $649 $839

- **quantum ATLAS V** ultra160, 7200RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K
  - 9.1GB (QM309100K-LW) $199 $289
  - 18.2GB (QM318300K-LW) $319 $409
  - 36.4GB (QM36700K-LW) $639 $729

- **quantum ATLAS 10KII** ultra160, 10,000RPM, 5.9ms, 4096K
  - 9.1GB (QM309200T-LW) $299 $379
  - 18.2GB (QM318400T-LW) $479 $569
  - 36.4GB (QM367400T-LW) $849 $939

- **73.0GB (QM374400T-LW) $1549 $1649**

**ide hard drives**

- **ibm DESKSTAR 40GV** 5400RPM
  - 20GB (07N3152) $109
  - 40GB (07N3150) $229

- **ibm DESKSTAR 75GX** 7200RPM
  - 15GB (07N3170) $119
  - 20GB (07N3160) $159
  - 30GB (07N3160) $189
  - 45GB (07N3160) $269
  - 60GB (07N3160) $439
  - 75GB (07N3250) $549

- **quantum FIREBALL** 7200RPM
  - 10GB (QLM10200LBA) $99
  - 15GB (QLM15000LBA) $109
  - 20GB (QLM20400LBA) $139
  - 30GB (QLM30000LBA) $159

- **quantum FIREBALL** 5400RPM
  - 10GB (QLM10200LBA) $99
  - 15GB (QLM15000LBA) $109
  - 20GB (QLM20400LBA) $139
  - 30GB (QLM30000LBA) $159

The PowerSTOR™-based 5400RPM Fireball with its 8GB SD7700 DAT, 24GB S9700 DAT, and 40GB S11000 DAT is available for only $99, $119, and $199, respectively.

**ProDirect's Exclusive 90 Day Performance Guarantee**

ProDirect is pleased to offer its customers the exclusive 90 Day Performance Guarantee on all hard drives. At any point within the first 90 days you own a PowerSTOR™ drive, if it fails to meet your expectations, we will purchase the drive back and sell you the drive of your choice! We want you to be happy with your investment in our products!
### HARD DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IDE Ultra ATA/66</td>
<td>1.8GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>2.8GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>2MB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sound Accessories**

- Flat Panel Speakers
- Subwoofer System

**Tape Drive**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quantum</td>
<td>18.4GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>9.2GB</td>
<td>7200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**USB Drive**

- 20.4GB
- 7200
- 2MB

**CDRW Drive**

- 8x4x24 $245
- SCSI-2 Kit

**RAID**

- UDMA/66 IDE
- UDMA/100 IDE

**CD ROM**

- SCSI Internals
- Call About Our Internals

**MEDIA**

- CD-ROM
- Tape Backup

**ZIP JAZ & OPTICAL**

- ZIP
- JAZ
- Optical

**FIREWIRE**

- USB/PCI Board
- Firewire ICs
- USB Switch

**ARCHIE & IDE Ultra ATA/100**

- Ultra ATA/100
- IBM
- Seagate

**ZPT**

- ZIP
- Flat Panel Speakers
- Subwoofer System

**USB**

- 20.4GB
- 7200
- 2MB

**CONTENTS OF YOUR ORDER**

- 1 Pack
- 5 Pack
- 10 Pack
- 20 Pack
- 50 Pack
- 100 Pack

**CD-ROM**

- Budget
- CD-ROM
- DVD

**CD & D/D Drive**

- IBM
- Seagate

**BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!**

We've been making deals and satisfying customers for more than 13 years!

Here's this month's hot features. Check out more at www.megahaus.com/mac

---

Digital Camera $99

Check it out: Now there's a more affordable Digital Camera. Simple to use and the pics are astounding!

Ultra 160 SCSI PCI Card for the Power Mac

Gain the fantastic performance of a SCSI drive with a full 160 MBps transfer rate. Includes: 160 MBps Ultra 160 SCSI bus support in 10 SCSI peripheral PowerDrawn: PCI Card for Mac/PC Desktop:

---

Since 1987

1-800-786-1184
Sales lines open: M-F 8-8, Sat 9-3, CST
www.megahaus.com
Secure Ordering • Daily Specials • #1 Drive Store on the Web!
Apple® iBook® G3 Computers!

Apple® iBook® Special Edition
Notebook Computer
4.1" TFT display - 4*MMX PowerPC® G3 processor
64MB SDRAM - 60GB HD - 64MB VRAM
- 10/100BASE-T - 64MB max. 999 modem
- FireWire - 1/2/6480 ports

$1599.99 EACH
or Only $53.71/month!

IMOFUC MOVIE FROM _apple.com

Apple® Power Mac® G4 MiniTower Computers!

Apple® Power Mac® G4/400
64/104/800MHz MiniTower
- 400MHz PowerPC® G4 processor
- 160MB RAM - 40GB HD - 40MB VRAM
- 512MB max. 999 modem
- FireWire - 1/2/6480 ports

$799.99
or Only $53.71/month!

Apple® Power Mac® G4/450
128/200/400MHz/Zip/MiniTower
- 450MHz PowerPC® G4 processor
- 256MB RAM - 60GB HD - 60MB VRAM
- 512MB max. 999 modem
- FireWire - 1/2/6480 ports
- Monitor sold separately

$1599.99
or Only $53.71/month!

Apple® Power Mac® G4/600
256/270/400MHz-RAM - Zip/MiniTower
- 600MHz PowerPC® G4 processor
- 512MB RAM - 100GB HD - 100MB VRAM
- 512MB max. 999 modem
- FireWire - 1/2/6480 ports
- Monitor sold separately

$2499.99
or Only $53.71/month!

J&R Corporate Sales Business Leasing:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

J&R Gift Card! when you purchase Final Cut Pro 1.2!

Final Cut Pro (1.2)
All-in-one solution for professional, broadcast-quality video editing, compositing & effects
Mac® CD

$999.99

$100

Canon® GL1
Digital Camcorder

$799.99

J&R Corporate Sales for details at 1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

Iomega®

250MB Zip® USB Drive

$159.99

CDR-TRA 900
USB Flash Drive

$349.99

Microtek® Scanners

MICROtek® 4700
42-bit Color USB Cross Scanner

$279.99

Limited to 5 scanners per customer.

Miretek® ScanStation

NEW! FOR PC & MAC!

4-bit Color USB Cross Scanner

$279.99

Limited to 5 scanners per customer.

J&R Gift Card! when you purchase Final Cut Pro 1.2!

J&R Corporate Sales Business Leasing:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

Languages supported are: English, French, Spanish, and German.

Microsoft® Office

$149.99

J&R Gift Card! when you purchase Final Cut Pro 1.2!

J&R Corporate Sales Business Leasing:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

Languages supported are: English, French, Spanish, and German.

J&R Gift Card! when you purchase Final Cut Pro 1.2!

J&R Corporate Sales Business Leasing:
No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!

Languages supported are: English, French, Spanish, and German.
Before you search for stock images

**grab this!**

the fastest, simplest way to search for images on the web

**RANDOM EYE image grabber**

Check out image grabber, a free Photoshop plug-in.
You’ll wonder how you ever lived without it.

www.randomeye.com
USB DEVELOPER showcase

UniMouse

3 Programmable buttons and high definition encoder mechanism make the UniMouse have super smooth cursor control and superior functionality. Ergonomic shape and soft rubber side grips provide maximum comfort and control. Featuring USB Overdrive software for programmability and Application Sensitive settings.

Retail price $39

Frost UniTray!

Ultra-glide mousepad with 100% gel wrist support.

$19.95 Value

Available from Authorized dealers. Call for Details. 1-800-462-6678 or visit www.contourdesign.com

gPort

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new iMac or Mac. Designed from the ground up with the iMac in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49

Add High Speed FireWire to your Mac, PC or Laptop

Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($139)
- Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)

- Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapter ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub ($39)

2-Port PCI USB Card ($39)

Visit us at MacWorld NY - Booth 1419

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

Keyspan

Includes QuickTime Pro Video Editing Software

www.macworld.com

170 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

Unimote USB to ADB adapter

Easily connects any ADB device to USB-equipped iMac or PC computer.

The iMate is compatible with any ADB device including mice, keyboards, joystick, trackpads, hardwired dongles, and AppleVision displays. Retail price $39

80 Fesslers Lane, Nashville, TN 37210
615-255-0990

info@griffinotechnology.com
www.griffinotechnology.com

UniMouse

3 Programmable buttons and high definition encoder mechanism make the UniMouse have super smooth cursor control and superior functionality. Ergonomic shape and soft rubber side grips provide maximum comfort and control. Featuring USB Overdrive software for programmability and Application Sensitive settings.

Retail price $39

Frost UniTray!

Ultra-glide mousepad with 100% gel wrist support.

$19.95 Value

Available from Authorized dealers. Call for Details. 1-800-462-6678 or visit www.contourdesign.com

gPort

THE SERIAL SOLUTION

The gPort universal serial adapter is the perfect companion for your new iMac or Mac. Designed from the ground up with the iMac in mind it supports every serial device that works on your older Macs.

- Easy to install
- Economical
- Cost Effective

With the new G3s Apple has made a bold move to foster and more universal i/o interfaces. The gPort provides a great transition for people with existing serial equipment. Retail price $49

Add High Speed FireWire to your Mac, PC or Laptop

Keyspan FireWire Cards

- PCI: Add 3 FireWire ports to your Mac or PC ($89)
- CardBus: Add FireWire to Your Laptop ($139)
- Works with Sony, Canon and other DV camcorders
- Includes QuickTime Pro & FireWire Cable

USB Twin Serial Adapter

Add 2 Mac serial ports to your USB Mac ($79)

- Use with tablets, modems, cameras & many printers
- Two ports for the price of the single port solutions!

USB PDA Adapter

Connect Palm organizers to your USB Mac or Win98 PC ($39)

USB-Parallel Printer Adapter ($39)

USB 4-Port Hub ($39)

2-Port PCI USB Card ($39)

Visit us at MacWorld NY - Booth 1419

www.keyspan.com (510) 222-0131

Keyspan

Includes QuickTime Pro Video Editing Software

www.macworld.com

170 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
Get FireWire! Accelerate your peripheral.

FireWire to Ultra-SCSI Converter
FireREX1
- Cute and Cool! Just fit to High-density 50P SCSI-II port.
- Support Ultra-SCSI (up to 20MB/Sec.)
- Two 400Mbps FireWire ports. Enable Daisy Chain.
- Change SCSI device to FireWire device instantly.
- Compatiable SCSI device.
- HDD, CD-R/W, and Removable storage device ORB, Jaz, MO.

FireWire Host Adapter series for PowerMac

FireWire CardBus PC card for PowerBook G3.
CFBW2
- Support two 400Mbps FireWire port.
- High speed read/write (9.8/12MB/Sec.) with Powerbook G3/400/VS7/
LocaFireWire HDD.
- Final Cut Pro official Qualified.
- Fully compatible with iMovie.
- Comes with two port dangle, DV to FireWire Cable, Drivers and EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version.

FireWire PCI board series for Beige G3.
PCIFW2
- Support two 400Mbps FireWire port.
- Full Cals, 1 Cable power (15W) x2 available.
- Low Price, High quality guaranteed.
- Comes with DV to FireWire Cable.
- Fully compatible Apple iMovie and FireWire 2.4 or later.

FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.
PCIFU1P
- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two USB 1.1 full speed ports.
- Full Cals, 1 Cable power (15W) x3 available.
- Low Price, High quality guaranteed.
- Comes with DV to FireWire cable.
- Fully compatible with Apple USB Adapter Card Support 1.4.1 or later.

Adobe Premiere 5.1 full version bundle model available.
CFBW2PF, PCIFW2PF, PCIFU1PF, PCIFS3PF

FireWire/USB Combo PCI board.
PCIFS3P
- Support three 400Mbps FireWire ports and two 68P Ultra-Wide SCSI ports.
- Full Cals, 1 Cable power (15W) x3 available.
- Low Price, High quality guaranteed.
- Comes with DV to FireWire cable.
- Fully compatible with Apple USB Adapter Card Support 1.4.1 or later.

Software included:
- SoftRAID 2.2.2 SCSI HDD RAID software included.
- HDD, Removable Disk and SCSI utility software included.
- EditDV 1.6.1 45days trial version included.

URL: http://www.ratocsystems.com
E-mail: int-support@rexpccard.co.jp

1935 O’Toole Avenue Suite A100 San Jose, CA 95131 Phone: 408-955-9400 FAX: 408-955-9402
URL: http://www.ratocsystems.com E-mail: int-support@rexpccard.co.jp

www.macworld.com September 2000 173
Macally is proud to bring you the latest USB and FireWire peripherals for Mac users. Our full line of products are specifically designed for your Mac to improve your productivity. Please visit our website to see what Macally has to offer for all your peripheral needs. We work hard to prove you with the best peripherals for your Mac.

Call us for dealers near you 1-800-644-1132 or visit us at: www.macally.com

All trademark or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
All USB hubs are the same... until you've seen ours!

Dr. Bott's 4 Port gHUB

Can uConnect™

to your iMac?

Can uConnect

UNIVERSAL
Mac & PC
connectors

uConnect
eXtreme

ALL IN ONE
3 uConnects + extra USB port

www.momentumus.com

(877) 381-1400

Lind Air/Auto Power Adapters for PowerBooks

• Design Excellence!
• Safety Certified!
• Rugged!

Simply the Right Choice!

LIND
Lind Electronics, Inc.
6414 Cambridge St.
Minneapolis, MN 55426

To order:
Call: 800-897-8994
or order online at:
www.lindelectronics.com

Visit Us At
1394FireStation.com

1394 FireStation

FIREWIRE PRODUCTS
At Blazing Discounts

A Complete Line of FireWire
1394 Products At Great Prices!

PCI UPGRADE CARDS
• Orange Micro
• Raitec
• Digital Origin
• Pinnacle
• ADS
• PowerLogic

CDR/CDRW DRIVES
• ClubMac
• QPS
• LG

PRINTERS
• Epson

SCANNERS
• Epson
• Umax

HARD DRIVES
• ClubMac
• VST
• LaCie
• Fujitsu

CAMCORDERS
• Canon
• Sony

Visit Us At
1394FireStation.com

61 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo
BookEndz® Docking Stations for PowerBook's

Convert your PowerBook to a desktop system (or back) in seconds!

- Models for 2000 and 1999 PowerBook's
- No more file synchronization problems
- Attach your peripherals once
- Dock or undock in 2 seconds
- No more damaged connectors
- Supports all rear ports
- No assembly required
- Eliminates cable confusion
- Lighted power/docked indicator
- Insert or remove PC cards while docked
- Adds only 3" to rear of PB while docked
- Eliminates the need for a separate desktop computer
- Will not interfere w/ IR port, security slot, or media bays

www.pilot-tech.com

Pilot Technologies, Inc., Minneapolis MN
Tel: (952) 828-6002  Fax: (952) 828-6806
Email: info@pilot-tech.com
We welcome Reseller & Distributor inquiries

BookEndz is a registered trademark of Pilot Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

MiniView™

USB KVM CONNECTIVITY

Control Macs and PCs with a single mouse, keyboard, and monitor!

Our two-port MiniView™ USB allows two computers to share a monitor and four USB devices. Combine two PCs, two Macs or one of each! The MiniView™ USB is complemented with IOGEAR's patented Video Signal Enhancement technology, which provides ultra-high resolution. Use it with your mouse, keyboard, scanner... anything with USB!

Visit our website for more exciting connectivity products.

www.iogear.com/macworld

Customers outside the U.S. can contact us at (949) 250-1260. Toll Free: 1-888-999-2838 email: sales@iogear.com
AlphaSmart 3000 Portable Word-Processor

Simple & Portable: Full-Size keyboard. Weighs 2 pounds. Holds about 100 pages of text. Type in notes, minutes, memos, field data, etc. Plug into computer (or just point with infrared feature), press send, text flows into your application...that's it!

Features:
- True plug & play
- One key send
- Spell checker
- Keyboarding timer
- AutoSave & AutoPower Off
- Cut, copy & paste
- Password protection
- Two-way transfer available
- Features for special needs: sticky keys, key repeat control and four keyboard layouts

Compatible: Uploads to ANY application on virtually ANY computer via infrared or USB port. Prints directly to most printers.

Reliable: Rugged design. 3-year warranty. Unlimited toll-free support.

Long Battery Life: 200-500 hours on 3 AA batteries.

Affordable: $199. Cables & infrared pods sold separately.

Affordable:

www.smartinput.com
24-Hour Order Line: 1-800-366-8323
30-day money back guarantee

Something Wicked
This Way Comes...

The Future of 3D Animation is Here!
CINEMA 4D XL Version 6
Fully Integrated 3D Modeling, Animation, Rendering
Download a Free Demo Version Today and You Could Win a Full Version!
www.maxoncomputer.com

ADESSO KEYBOARDS

- USB Ergo Keyboard
- USB Mini Keypad
- USB Scrolling Mouse
- USB Optical Mouse

Visit us at www.adessoinc.com

NU•FORM
is FLAT

is CONTORED

www.macworld.com September 2000 177
TypeStyler™3

The ultimate styling tool for Internet, Print and Video.

You just won’t believe your eyes! The new TypeStyler is a powerhouse of spectacular special effects, yet retains the friendly ease of use that made the original TypeStyler so popular.

TypeStyler is the graphic designer’s backroom secret weapon. Create dazzling web graphics, headlines, ads, signs, posters, videos titles and more in minutes, instead of hours!

TypeStyler is a complete stand-alone design, layout, and effects program yet also works seamlessly with Photoshop, Illustrator, GoLive, XPress, PageMaker, InDesign, FreeHand, FireWorks, and more.

- Includes style and shape libraries, design templates & 110 of the world’s coolest fonts.
- Always editable – text, shape & style – makes changes & design reuse a snap.
- Unlimited text shaping – circles, arcs, distortions – any shape you can imagine.
- Integrated path editing tools to create virtually any logo or custom design.
- Create buttons, banners, image maps and JavaScript rollovers for the Web.
- Export as Photoshop layers, Illustrator, GIF, PICT with alpha, EPS, & more.

To order, call 906-863-7798 or visit us at: www.typestyler.com

See us at Macworld NY • Booth #478

PowerRIP 2000
Shows Illustrator 8.0 Overprinting

PowerRIP 2000™
- See your color traps with the ability to combine separations
- Save time and money–make your own color corrected pre-press proofs
- Control spot color output
- Includes 1200 ICC profiles for Epson and PressProof papers
- Includes SWOP, FOGRA, Toyo and Japan S profiles
- Accepts user defined ICCs
- Network printing for all clients on your network
- Drives all Epson inkjet printers
- A true prepress PostScript RIP

Available at MacWarehouse or directly through iProof Systems
321-254-4401 • Fax 321-254-6899 • www.iproofs.com

Out of DV storage? Break out of the box!

CONVERT YOUR IDE DRIVE TO AN EXTERNAL FIREWIRE® DRIVE FOR LESS

Digital video production is the hottest thing to hit the personal computer, but storing data-intensive DV files can burn up hard drive space. With the Pyro FireWire®/1394 Drive kit, convert any IDE hard drive to an external FireWire® drive simply by installing it into the enclosure. Plug and Play, Hot Swappable, Stackable, and Chainable FireWire® storage at a price that won’t incinerate your wallet. Also available with Pyro 1394 PCI host card for non-FireWire® enabled G3’s.

Available at: J&R, Mac Connection, Macwarehouse, CDW...and more!

178 September 2000 www.macworld.com
With Omnis Studio, a developer can achieve the fastest time to market for new applications. Studio is a 4GL rapid applications development environment where sophisticated business solutions can be deployed in a fraction of the time it would take with other tools. Studio built applications can be deployed across Mac OS, Windows and Linux or across the Internet. The cost is only $149.00 for the complete developer kit. Call us today at 1-800-346-6647 or visit us at www.omnis.net to download a free demo version of Omnis Studio.
MYOB
Producing Award Winning Small Business Accounting Software for Macintosh Since 1989!

“Our goal is to increase customers’ efficiency and profitability.”

For a Trial Version visit us at: www.getmyob.com or call 1-800-322-6962 (MYOB)

ECLIPSE from BELLSTOR, the first simple high-performance storage solution. Featuring the high speed FireWire interface, the BellStor Eclipse is available in Hard Disk, Tape and CD-RW models.

- Data transfer rates up to 400 Mbps
- Simple Plug & Play installation
- Hot-Pluggable
- Auto-configuring
- No device ID’s or termination

“...if you’re craving a FireWire CD-RW drive, put this one at the top of your list.”

Buz Zoller
MacAddict, July 2000

Put an Eclipse at the top of your wish list.

www.bellstor.com  -  (800) 800-1513
Palm Protection Never Looked So Good!

Protect Your PDA Investment

RhinoSkin offers the most protective line of hardcases, including the Aluminum Molded Hardcase (left) and Titanium Slider Hardcases for the Palm III, IIIc, V and VII.

RhinoSkin's line of RhinoPaks, including the RhinoPak 1100 (right), offer a water-resistant outer Cordura layer, along with inner padding and designated storage for credit/business cards, cash, and receipts.

The NEW Executive Leather will accommodate all PDA's and offers designated credit/business card storage with a classy, executive look and the protection RhinoSkin is famous for.

Draw looks in the boardroom, out in the field, and everywhere in between!

RhinoSkin, Inc.
970 W. Broadway #495
Jackson, WY 83001-9475

www.rhinoskin.com/mac

Ph# : (307) 734-8833
Fax : (307) 734-8868
info@rhinoskin.com

POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL
Software & Hardware for:
- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe
Ribbon/Paper/Labels
Credit Card Authorization & Deposit Software

www.posdirect.com
(800) 622-7670 • sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax
Order Free CD Rom on Web Site

P.S.O. DIRECT

NOW SmartScore Parking System
just $149

Precision Music Scanning and Scoring

www.musitek.com

Call Us Toll Free 800-345-4220
Broadsheet Selection of Bar Code Products in the Industry
- Technically superior products direct from the manufacturer
- Toll free technical and product support
- 24-hour turnaround on repairs
- Free UPS 3 day shipping in U.S.
- 30-day money back guarantee

Portable & non-portable Batch Readers
Wireless interactive RF Terminals
Wireless Laser, CCD, Magnetic or Dot Badge
PostScript bar code fonts

or visit our website at www.BarCodeHQ.com
for a complete catalog and bar code primer

Worth Data

WORTH data

Want to Print Bar Code Labels?
www.maclabel.com

Find all the information you need at:

www.macworld.com

September 2000 181
Introducing the Color Pocketgram™
For Palm OS™
Powered by OnTap® Technology

Pocketgram™ is powered by OnTap® Technology. Pocketgram is a trademark and OnTap is a registered trademark of Aegean Associates, Inc., www.aegean.com
WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR $100
Suggested retail price $179

1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR $149
Suggested retail price $249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Your Trade Association has the answers to your problems!

REST EASY...

FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING
Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

4-COLOR WATERLESS SPECIAL
24" x 36" 4-Color Posters printed 4/0 from your computer files at 300 line screen on 100 lb. Gloss Text. Price includes full bleed and FREE aqueous coating. Get 2,000 for only $1,999

Digital Solutions!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

INSTANT Online Quotes
OVERNIGHT Services
Submit Jobs Online
Online Tech Help
A Price You’ll Like!

Digital Imaging
Slides & Negatives $3.75
4x5 Transparencies/Negs $30
Large Posters & Displays $45
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res Kodak Photo-CD Scans Short Run Color Printing Show & Tell 36 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018
www.show-tell.net
212-840-2912 212-840-7953 (fax)
showte@ibm.net • shote@aol.com

BIG POSTERS•HUGE DISCOUNTS
FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

$25 $50 $125
$25 $50 $125
$25 $50 $125

24" x 36" 36" x 40" 40" x 72"
Full size postcard on 100 lb. Gloss Text.
Full size postcard on 100 lb. Gloss Text.
Full size postcard on 100 lb. Gloss Text.

For more info & pricing visit our website
www.BIGPOSTERS.com

CREATIVE JUICES PRINTING & GRAPHICS INC. 1-888-880-HUGE

Digital Solutions!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

INSTANT Online Quotes
OVERNIGHT Services
Submit Jobs Online
Online Tech Help
A Price You’ll Like!

Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

- Digital Short-Run Printing
- High-Res Film Scanning
- Digital Posters/Banners
- Fuji Digital Photo Prints
- Digital Color Lasers
- Slides & Overheads
- New Media Services

INSTANT Online Quotes
OVERNIGHT Services
Submit Jobs Online
Online Tech Help
A Price You’ll Like!
You want a Website?

We got Websites.

The #1 experts in Windows® 2000 and UNIX hosting.

Everyday more companies around the world trust their Websites to Interland. Interland is a true Web solutions provider offering everything from site design and hosting to secure e-commerce solutions and advanced application services. With your first call, you’ll see the Interland difference when you are assigned your own personal Account Manager who will help you decide on the solution that’s right for your business. PC Magazine and Windows NT magazine rated Interland #1. Call today and find out why.

starting at

$19.95

Hosting solutions include:

- 150MB of Website storage
- 10 GB Transfer
- Unlimited e-mail accounts for your Website (POP3, SMTP, aliases, auto responders, and forwarding)
- 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee*
- Toll-free 24/7 technical support
- Browser-based control of your Website and e-mail
- Browser-based statistics and reporting tool
- Windows® NT and UNIX Web servers
- Database support for MS Access, MS SQL 6.5/7.0, mSQL, FoxPro, and more
- Active Server Pages, PHP, Cold Fusion®, Microsoft® FrontPage®, Microsoft® Office 2000, Microsoft® Commerce Server, SSL Security, PGP encryption, CGI-bin and more
- Dedicated Web server solutions available
- Aggressive Reseller Program

Best support and pricing in the industry.

Call Today 800.845.0684 www.interland.com • 404.586.9999 • sales@interland.com

©2000 Interland, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

*Excludes set-up fee.
When things get rough, a good host thinks of everything.

Trust NetNation to keep your Web presence afloat.

Data Recovery: 800-440-1904

7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:

1. Fastest, most successful data recovery service available.
2. Recommended and certified by all drive companies to open the drive and maintain the warranty.
3. Advanced, proprietary recovery techniques.
4. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
5. Retrieve recovered data instantly with DATAEXPRESS™ over secured Internet lines.
6. Featured in MacWorld, Mac Addict, MacWeek, Popular Mechanics; also by CNN, BBC, Forbes, and many others.
7. Federal and State Contracts.

"We Can Save It!"

Visit DriveSavers at MacWorld New York #1855

When you absolutely, positively have to get your data back... Be assured MicroCom will guide you through the recovery process.

Diagnostic reports back to you within hours, with step-by-step updates on every recovery situation. Call now for an immediate consultation.
Data Recovery in hours.

- Over 10 years of experience with clients worldwide including Apple, NASA, HP, and FedEx.
- We've recovered more than half-a-million megabytes of Mac Data alone.
- You only pay when there's a recovery.
- Express One-Day Service is available.
- Call 24 hours a day.

800-341-DATA

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.

LAZARUS DATA RECOVERY

217 on card or www.macworld.com/getinfo

SO YOUR HARD DRIVE SPLIT AND TOOK ALL THE DATA WITH IT?
PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

HARD DRIVES, FLOPPY DRIVES, SYQUEST IOMEGA, ORB AND OPTICAL
SAME-DAY SERVICE AVAILABLE. REASONABLE RATES.
VIRTUALLY ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS. GUARANTEED RESULTS*.

800-743-0594

online quotes http://www.totalrecall.com

2462 Waynoka Road Colo Springs, CO 80915 • 719-380-1615 • FAX 719-380-7092

Look at What's New!

DIRECT • show case

DIRECT • show case

Please Contact:
niki_stranz@macworld.com  carol_johnstone@macworld.com

or call toll free: 1-800-597-1594

CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete Turnkey just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.

100 Duplicated CD-Rs in 24 Hours
Available with BW or color labels in your choice of stock packaging. Or add custom printed packaging (sleeves or inserts & tray cards) in only 2 days more!

We Also Offer:
- CD-R silk-screening service
- CD-R dups, blank CD-Rs and supplies through our online store at www.svcd.net

Call today: (800) 255-4020 or visit us online.

www.macworld.com  September 2000  187
CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh—over 30,000 items on sale at better than mail order prices!

It's pretty simple: we know a lot about Mac stuff, and we care about our customers.

We've made large purchases and taken in hundreds of trade-ins, and now we're clearing them out in one big blowout blast! Give one of our Mac experts a call and make your best deal!

See our website for complete descriptions and the latest configurations!

www.powermax.com

SOFTWARE SPECIALS

Hardware Specials

Panzer General Game ................... $3.00
US Atlas/Space Shuttle Bundle ....... $5.00
Morris Antivirus 5.0 CD ............... $15.00
Morris Utilities 4.0 CD ................. $19.00
Mac OS 8.1/9.0 CD .................. $35.00
Toast 4.0 for Mac .................. $29.00
Morris Antivirus 6.0 CD ............... $49.00
Word 98, Excel 98, ParcPoint ...... $199.00
Office 98 CEM CD .................. $249.00

Apple Open Box Discounts

Apple Battery for iBook 400/433 .... $59.00
Envel or Fax Letter for LW 8550 .... $18.00
Apple Key 17" Blue & White Display $295.00
Apple Battery for iMac 200 ... $129.00

Final Cut Pro or iMovie questions? Call the digital camera experts!

Why PowerMax is Special

We understand there are lots of places to buy Mac® stuff, but we offer something that we think is pretty unique:

• Choices—800 number, internet site, email, fax, even in person at one of our Northwest locations. And we don't think anyone carries the variety of Macs™ that we do!

• Things Like Hot News User Mail—How many times have you tried to get a hold of a reseller or manufacturer whether for sales or tech support, and found your contact buried behind an automated voice mail system? We don't use voice mail for anyone in the company—and never plan to.

• Selection and Price—Over 30,000 separate software and hardware items at nationally competitive prices.

• Personalists—Only pleasant, intelligent people work for PowerMax. Sometimes we may have a little too much fun, but we're great people to get to know if you're living in a Macworld.

Huge Preowned Mac Blowout!

Huge Selection!

Apple Store

WWW.POWERMAX.COM

800-613-2072

Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders subject to verification. Credit card orders must be verified by credit card company before order is shipped. Credit card orders subject to credit card company's verification process. Credit card orders subject to credit card company's verification process.

Trade Up with PowerMax!

• Personal Financing • Fast P.O. Approvals • Business Leasing • Weekly specials on our website • Order on line or call one of our experts!

PowerMax is a division of Computer Stores NW, Corvallis, OR.

MUG STORE

www.macworld.com  September 2000  191
LIQUIDATION STATION
www.liquidationstation.com
800-382-6246

CHEAP MACS!

MAC-PRO
Buy • Sell • Upgrade • Repair • New • Used
We have it All in Stock!
• Imac, G3, G4
• PowerBooks
Everything Mac!
Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad
800-525-3888
sales@mac-pro.com Fax 408-369-1205

MEGA Macs.com
We have over 100 Software Titles for $9.99 ea
918-664-MACS (6227)
Fax: 918-663-0340 All Prices reflect 2% Cash Discount

Mac POWER
Sales & Service, Inc.
BUY • SELL • TRADE UPGRADE • REPAIR
New • Used • Refurbished
Powerbooks • Monitors • PowerMacs • Performas • Quadras • Ram
MacLC • Parts
www.macpowerinc.com
888-275-Power
Fax: 408-448-8132
San Jose, California, 95123

SuperMac S900
Build it YOUR way!

SuperMac C600
16/6GBCD

Apple Original
HARD DRIVES
Quantum or IBM
26G $99

External Drives w/cables add $50
1 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) $99.99
2 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) $199.99
4 GB SCSI Hard Drive-Internal (P) $379.99
27 GB EIDE Hard Drive-Internal (N) $189.99

ZIP/ICORDROM Install KIts IN STOCK
Apple FireWire Drives
External Cases-SCSI will add (N) $49.99
USB to EIDE External Cases (N) $59.99
Powerport to EIDE External Cases (N) $59.99
CD External Cases-SCSI will add (N) $39.99
USB Cables
Omega Zip Drive Int. SCSI (P) $69.99

Motorola 28.8 Modem (N)
Mac Ready Includes Cables
$29

MacOS 8.1
$29

MacOS 8.5
$59

Apple Original CDROM
$149

Apple Original CDROM
$99

COMON drives are MacOs/CDL bootable
and use Apple Original Driver Software

POWERON
Computer Services
Mon-Fri 7-6 Sat 10-5
4323 Anodyne Ct. #1 Rocklin, CA 95677
E-Mail: Sales@poweron.com

Mac Only Auction
(they should be)

WIN an iMAC
Just register to win!

http://www.macbid.com

Shop here for new equipment!
Shreve Systems
For all this and more check out our website!
http://www.shrevesystems.com

WE BUY MACS & MAC STUFF (318) 424-9791
WE STOCK MAC PARTS!
1 • 800 • 227 • 3971
FAX (318) 424-5771 • Technical Support (318) 424-7087
Customer Service (318) 424-9791 • Purchasing Information (318) 424-9781
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

HP Deskjet 890 ONLY $249

PowerBook 5300cs
• Supports ext. video
• 24MB RAM
• 750 Hard Drive
• 100-MHz 603e
• Dual-scan color
• Refurbished
ADD 56K PCM/CIA MODEM FOR ONLY $499

Tangerine iBooks Blue & White G3's ON SALE!

Macally Extended Keyboard NEW!
PowerComputing 17" Monitor ONLY $169!

Voxon 14" and 15" Monitors NEW! AS LOW AS $99!

We stock parts for new and vintage Macs!

We also specialize in digital audio recording! Call for the best prices on Alesis, Akai, Tascam, Digidesign and Mark of the Unicorn!

Finally! A real personal home studio that you can afford!

AS LOW AS $699
Check out our website at www.shreaveaudio.com

System Bundles SALE!

PowerMac CPU SALE!

PRINTERS
Apple 11x17 Color Inkjet Printer NEW, #M9500...
HP Deskjet 890 CM, NEW...
New Logic board, No Processor, No ROM...
$249
$249
$449

MACINTOSH LOGIC BOARDS
Apple 14" AV NEW...
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished...
$149
$149
$179

MONITORS
Apple 14" AV NEW...
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished...
$149
$149
$179

NUBUS ADAPTERS
Apple 14" AV NEW...
Apple 14" Multiscan, refurbished...
$149
$149
$179

IMAGE PRODUCTS
Apple QuickTake 150 refurbished...
Power Computing 15" Monitor...
$149
$129

APPLE PC COMPATIBILITY CARDS
Apple QuickTake 100 refurbished...
Power Computing 15" Monitor...
$149
$129

www.shrevesystems.com

www.macworld.com September 2000 193
HOT PRODUCT!

**Xcaret Pro**

Expansion Bay CDRW

For PowerBook G3 98 or PowerBook G3/2000

4x4x20 $449

**PowerBook Products**

Custom PowerBook Configurations

Ask about other custom configurations & solutions!

Apple PowerBook 2000
- 400MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$2599

Apple PowerBook 2000
- 500MHz/1MB L2 cache
- 18GB Hard Drive
- 14.1" Display
- 128MB SDRAM
- 2 FireWire Ports
- 2 USB Ports
- DVD-ROM Drive
- AirPort Ready

$3549

Apple iBook
- Special Edition
- Graphite
- 366MHz/512KB L2 cache
- 12GB Hard Drive
- 12.1" Display
- 64MB SDRAM
- 1 USB Port
- 6 hour (max battery)
- 24X (max) CD-ROM

$1999

W/18GB HD...$1799

Wireless networking w/ optional AirPort card and base. AirPort card...$199 Base...$299

Ask about other configurations & solutions!

Complete PowerBook Storage Solutions

**MobileStor**

The best internal hard drive upgrade solutions for your PowerBook!

For use in PB 2000, iBook, PB G3 Series, G3, 400, 4400, 4404, 4500, 4500c, 4500, 8 June 2000

MobileStor 6G 6GB...$89

MobileStor 12G 12GB...$149

Included FREE with every MobileStor hard drive upgrade solution is the complete MCE PowerBook Hard Drive Installation Kit which includes an illustrated installation manual and all of the appropriate tools and brackets needed for the proper installation of your new MCE MobileStor hard drive kit.

CardBus/Upgigure Service for PB 2400 & 3400/63

CapSure Card...$119

CapSure/Kriter SV...$239

Kriter SV Camera...$139

CardBus/Upgigure Service for PowerBook 2000

CBFW2 FireWire CardBus PC Card...$149

CB31PB Ultra SCSI CardBus PC Card...$199

CB32PB UltraWide SCSI CardBus/PC Card...$259

World's Smallest PowerBook AC Adapter!

PowerBook G3 Series Carry Cases

Simplicity Case...$99

Productivity Case...$119

RATOC Systems

FireWire CardBus/PC Card..149

USB CardBus...$249

PowerBook G3 99/2000...$129

TFU6 Classic Budget Microphone...$29

TFU4 Travel Microphone...$39

USB Floppy Drive $69

1-800-5000-MAC 949-458-0800 Fax 949-458-1803
POWERBOOKS

G3 POWERBOOKS

Starting at $1099

Model | Speed | Memory | Hard Drive | Price
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
G3/500 | 187 MHz | 96 MB | 4 GB | $1099
G3/600 | 233 MHz | 128 MB | 4 GB | $1099
G3/700 | 290 MHz | 256 MB | 4 GB | $1099
G3/800 | 350 MHz | 512 MB | 4 GB | $1099

ICN has the largest inventory of Apple parts, USB & FireWire Peripherals. Please call for prices by Ariston & VST.

Apple CD-ROM

PowerMac G4

32x CD $65

PowerMac G5

With 15" Monitor $299

PowerBook 5260

100MHz/8MB/800/CD $1279

Apple CD-ROM

PowerMac G4

350 MHz 6MB/10GB/CD $1279

PowerBook 3400c

200MHz/16MB/1GB/CD $899

Apple CD-ROM

PowerMac G4

350 MHz 6MB/1GB/CD $1279

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • * Refurbished ICN is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

www.icni.com • 1-800-472-4921

September 2000 195
## The LLB Company, Inc.

**Phone:** 1-800-848-8967

**Address:** 3101 Whipple Rd. Union City, CA 94587  Ph: 510-471-6442 Fax: 510-471-6267

### Memory Madness

#### DIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32MBx4x64</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MBx8x64</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128MBx16x64</td>
<td>$164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MBx32x64</td>
<td>$315</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Offer:** $90

#### SIMMs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MBx2x32</td>
<td>$48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MBx4x64</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MBx8x64</td>
<td>$103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Offer:** $103

### Powerbook

**Wall ST IMAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>$84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512MB</td>
<td>$164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB</td>
<td>$3214</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Offer:** $3214

### OMEGA

- **Zip Drive USB** $48
- **ZIP 100** $78
- **ZIP 160** $189
- **Jaz 160** $80

### Powerbooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8MBx2x32</td>
<td>$72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MBx4x32</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MBx8x32</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Special Offer:** $90

### Newer Technology

**NEWER POWER TECHNOLOGY**

For the Powermike 1600 Series

- **MaxPower G3 200MB/128K Cache** $99
- **MaxPower G3 240MB/256K Cache** $99
- **MaxPower G4 400MB/512K Cache** $141
- **MaxPower G4 400MB/512K Cache** $141
- **MaxPower G4 500MB/1MB Cache** $149
- **MaxPower G5 600MB/2MB Cache** $159

### DESKTOP/MINITOWER

**iBOOK**

- **32GB/24X121ATY** $1199
- **44GB/64GB/24X141ATF** $2190
- **68GB/44GB/24X141ATF** $2499

**IMAC**

- **333 32GB/24X CD56k** $1039
- **333 32GB/24X CD56k** $1179
- **G4/350 (NT) 64/10GB/24X CD56k** $1570

**IMAC 233 32GB/24X CD56k** $1039

### Desktop/Minitower

**Powerbooks**

- **PB 500 SERIES** $1419
- **PB 6100 SERIES** $2008
- **PB 7100 SERIES** $2008
- **PB 8500 SERIES** $2499
- **PB 9600 SERIES** $3214
- **PB 1000 SERIES** $3214

**PAE**

- **128MB/64GB/32X10T** $249
- **256MB/64GB/32X10T** $492
- **512MB/64GB/32X10T** $740
- **1GB/128GB/32X10T** $1090
- **2GB/256GB/32X10T** $1790
- **4GB/512GB/32X10T** $3190

**PB 500 SERIES** $1419

### Ultra-3 SCSI LVD 160MBs - Ultra 66 IDE - Firewire 1394

- **SCSIVue** Active Diagnostic Cables
- **SCSIVue** Gold Diagnostic Cables
- **Gold** VHD Ultra SCSI Cables
- **Firewire 1349 Cables**
- **SCSI Cable Tester - LED Readout**
- **External Ultra SCSI Cases**
- **Brother KX-810**
- **Sonic 1/2 40 PIN**
- **Firewire 1394 to CardBus**
- **IDE Ultra 66 TPO Cables**
- **IDE Ultra 66 Hot Swap Bay**
- **IDE Ultra 33 Raid Controller**

### Technical Support

Available to everyone, customer or not.

---

**Contact:**

Fax: 425.881.1930  E-Mail: sales@llb.com  International: 2791 152nd Avenue N.E. Redmond, WA 98052

---

**Systems & Peripherals**

**Memory & Upgrades**

---

**Direct Showcase**

**Comparing Low Shipping Rates**

- E-mail various USL.com **PO's accepted upon approval**
- No surcharge on credit cards
- Returns subject to restocking fee
- Prices subject to change, not responsible for errors
- International orders welcome Mail PO's to:
  2791 152nd Avenue N.E. Redmond, WA 98052
Some people think upgrading your Mac is rocket science. Well, become a rocket scientist, then! Astound your PC-using friends and neighbors by just upgrading your own computer. It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you had a little bit of help from us. After all, you did the actual work.

It's easy, and you can do it yourself. We'll leave it up to you to tell them you had a little bit of help from us. After all, you did the actual work.

Got Memory?

Tahoe Peripherals
5301 Longley Lane, Suite A-2, Reno, NV 89511 • Fax 775-823-2200
www.tahoeperipherals.com
800-307-3434

Why is the competition shaking?

Because

1-800-4-MEMORY

We can beat any quoted price on any memory for any computer (notebook, desktop, printers) anywhere . . . period!

- Lifetime warranty
- Free tech support
- No credit card surcharge
- Most orders shipped same day

Call around then call us

Check our web site for Specials

www.18004memory.com

MacSolutions, Inc. Fax: (310) 966-4433
11933 Wilshire Blvd, West Los Angeles, CA 90025
University A & School P.O.'s Welcome. Ad code 518
Call 800-873-3RAM or Order Online at
www.macSolutions.com
Save the Date!

Moscone Convention Center
San Francisco, CA
January 9 – 12, 2001

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City
July 17 – 20, 2001

Mark Your Calendar Today!

www.macworldexpo.com
for event information and updates

Circle 112 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
settled on a proposal to divide Gates's duties. He could continue to scheme, plot, and manipulate the world—as long as he remained within 50 feet of the Microsoft campus in Redmond, Washington.

Another Microsoft employee would assume the role of public ambassador. This arrangement, analysts say, would do wonders for Microsoft's credibility: a well-groomed person dressed in actual business clothes is less likely to revolt TV viewers.

**Computer Magazines**

"Those little subscription postcards that fall out onto the rug make absolutely no sense," a crabby Judge Jackson said. "We're already subscribers, for God's sake—what's the point of littering our carpets with come-ons?" Jackson will recommend to Janet Reno that computer magazines be prohibited from incorporating such "blow-in" cards. Instead, at the end of every year, each subscriber will receive a separate, neatly bundled packet of 500 subscription cards that he or she can discard or recycle in one swift gesture.

**Spammers**

"It may surprise many Internet citizens," noted Judge Jackson, "but according to my findings of fact, people who send junk e-mail are actually human. And yet they have no regard for other human life and no sense of self-loathing." Clearly, the judge pointed out, these people's brains are defective.

Their bodies, however, are fully functional, capable of turning on a computer, plugging in a modem, and typing **MAKE $150K SALTING CRACKERS AT HOME!** By surgically removing their brains, said Jackson, one could annul this unfortunate pairing of warped mind with healthy body.

At a secret briefing, a *Macworld* staffer asked, "But wouldn't brain removal pretty much kill these people?" Judge Jackson had a quick answer: "The consequences aren't my concern. As in the Microsoft case, my job is just to get the ball rolling."

His Honor then checked his watch and rose from the table. "Unfortunately, that's going to have to do it," he said. "I've gotta split."

Earlier this year, U.S. District Court Judge Thomas Penfield Jackson made worldwide headlines when he proposed breaking up Microsoft into two smaller companies. “Microsoft would do the world a lot more good if its Windows division weren’t in bed with its applications division,” he said at the time.

This month, warming to his newfound celebrity, Judge Jackson is back in the spotlight with even more proposals. “Clearly, my Microsoft action was a big hit with the American public,” he told Macworld in an exclusive, completely fabricated interview. “I was on Time’s ‘Digital 50’ list, I made front-page headlines, I got fan mail from people I’d never even met. But when the excitement started to die down, I got to thinking: What can I do for an encore?”

Plenty, as it turns out. Judge Jackson recently gave Macworld a sneak peek at documents he plans to file with the U.S. Department of Justice. These are the split-ups Jackson thinks could benefit humanity.

Apple

“How many times have I heard Mac fans say, ‘I love the Macintosh—I just don’t care for the company that makes it’?” asked Jackson. “Well, the time has come to do something about it.” Under the judge’s proposal, Apple would split into two entities: Macintosh Corporation, which would make Mac computers, and Apple Ego, which would continue to maintain the air of superiority and smugness that has pervaded the company for years.

“It makes sense,” Gartner Group analyst Fred Fictionale commented. “The Mac company would become a beloved corporation, as friendly to customers as L.L. Bean and as supportive of programmers as Palm. Apple Ego, on the other hand, could pursue its arrogance without risking negative public-relations fallout. It could continue to make developers pay for the privilege of writing Mac software, send legal threats to Web sites that give free airplay to Apple TV ads, and charge its customers $50 per call for technical help. And Apple Ego could take over the manufacture and promotion of the ultimate symbol of the company’s we-know-better-than-our-customers attitude: the hockey-puck mouse.”

Bill Gates

“Let’s face it,” Judge Jackson said, “Bill Gates may be the smartest programmer, the best businessman, and the richest human in the world. But they really shouldn’t let him out in public. Every time he opens his mouth, he gets his company in trouble. And as for his attire—let’s not even go there. Did you see his portrait on the cover of New York Times Magazine? Icky! The guy didn’t even shave!”

After discarding an early plan to merely separate Gates from his sweaters, Jackson continues on page 199.
Introducing The New XANTÉ ColourLaser!

Photo Quality Color
True Adobe PostScript 3
Up to 13" x 19"
Starting at $3,995

The new XANTÉ® ColourLaser™ provides rich, full color and crisp text with resolutions up to 1200 x 1200 dpi on a wide range of media. Combine oversize capabilities of 13" x 19" with true Adobe® PostScript® 3™, fast RISC processing, and sophisticated color management/matching capabilities and you've got the perfect color printing and proofing solution. Ranging from business printing to high end graphics for the color conscious designer - XANTÉ has the right color printer to fit your needs.

The XANTÉ ColourLaser series - your answer for fast, accurate, and affordable color printing.

Call 800-926-8839 ext. 2166 or fax 334-473-6503
www.xante.com/mw5

©2000 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ and Accel-a-Writer are trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostScript 3 and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526, USA. Phone: 334-473-6502, Fax: 334-473-6503. www.xante.com

Circle 113 on card or go to www.macworld.com/getinfo
Dang. Forgot the racing stripes.

But that's about it, in terms of souped-up, sports-car qualities. Introducing TurboRing™ the world's first trackball with patented Scroll Ring™ technology and three programmable buttons. Now, you can blast through long documents. And whiz through Web pages. All in sheer, ergonomic bliss. The idea of comfort and handling at high speeds is coming to a whole new Autobahn. Your desktop. For more information, visit www.turboring.com. And please, buckle up.